

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Northwest Medical Isotopes Subcommittee
 Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, June 19, 2017

Work Order No.: NRC-3127

Pages 1-409

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

NORTHWEST MEDICAL ISOTOPES SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

MONDAY

JUNE 19, 2017

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Margaret Chu, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MARGARET CHU, Chairman

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member

WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

JOY REMPE, Member

PETER RICCARDELLA, Member*

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

MATT W. SUNSERI, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

KATHY WEAVER

MIKE SNODDERLY

ALSO PRESENT:

ALEXANDER ADAMS, JR., NRR

MICHAEL BALAZIK, NRR

GREGORY BOWMAN, NRR

MICHAEL CORUM, NWMI

GARY DUNFORD, NWMI

CAROLYN HAASS, NWMI

ENVER ODAR, SC&A*

STEVEN REESE, NWMI

JIM SERVATIUS, Information Systems

Laboratories, Inc.*

DAVID TIKTINSKY, NMSS

ANDREA D. VEIL, Executive Director, ACRS

*Present via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Opening Remarks	
Margaret Chu, Chairman.....	4
Opening Remarks and Introductions	
Gregory Bowman.....	6
Chapter 1, Facility	
Carolyn Haass.....	7
Michael Corum.....	51
Mike Balazik.....	63
Chapter 2, Site Characteristics	
NWMI.....	106
Chapter 2, Site Characteristics	
NRC Staff.....	153
Chapter 4, Radioisotope Production Facility	
NWMI.....	177
Chapter 4, Radioisotope Production Facility	
NRC Staff.....	229
Chapter 5, Coolant Systems	
NWMI.....	246
Chapter 5, Coolant Systems	
NRC Staff.....	262
Opportunity for Public Comment	
Margaret Chu, ACRS.....	280
Adjourn.....	281

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN CHU: Hi. This meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Northwest Medical Isotopes, NWMI Subcommittee.

I am Margaret Chu, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Members in attendance today are Ron Ballinger, Matt Sunseri, Gordon Skillman, Dana Powers, Dennis Bley, John Stetkar, Jose March-Leuba, Walt Kirchner, Charlie Brown, and Joy Rempe. ACRS Member Pete Riccardella will join us later on the bridge line.

The purpose of today's meeting is for the subcommittee to hear briefings from representatives of Northwest Medical Isotopes regarding their construction permit application for a radioisotope production facility in the City of Columbia, Missouri, for producing molybdenum-99.

We also expect to hear from the NRC Staff regarding their review of this application. Four chapters, namely Chapters 1, 2, 4, and 5, of the construction permit application, preliminary safety analysis report, and the associated NRC Staff safety validation reports are scheduled for discussion today as noted in the agenda.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 This meeting is being conducted in
2 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
3 Committee Act. Rules for this conduct and
4 participation in the meeting have been published in
5 the Federal Register as part of the notice of this
6 meeting.

7 Kathy Weaver is the designated federal
8 official for this meeting. Please note that portions
9 of this afternoon's session will be closed to the public
10 to protect information proprietary to NWMI or its
11 vendors, as shown on the agenda.

12 A transcript of the meeting is being kept.
13 Therefore, it is requested that all speakers first
14 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
15 and volumes so that they can be readily heard.

16 During the open portion of this meeting
17 a public bridge line will be open on mute so that those
18 individuals may listen in. At the appropriate time
19 later in the meeting we'll have an opportunity for
20 public comment from the bridge line and for members
21 of the public in attendance.

22 During the closed portion of this meeting
23 the public bridge line will be closed. However, at
24 the request of NRC Staff we will have a phone line open
25 for some of the NRC contractors who contributed to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC Staff review.

2 During this period please keep the phone
3 lines on mute so as not to disrupt our meeting. Now
4 we will proceed with the meeting and then I will call
5 upon Gregory Bowman, Acting Deputy Director of the
6 Division of Policy and Rulemaking, to open the
7 presentation today.

8 MR. BOWMAN: Thank you, Dr. Chu. So my
9 name is Greg Bowman. As you mentioned I am the Acting
10 Deputy Director of the Division of Policy and Rulemaking
11 in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

12 Our Division and the Division of Fuel Cycle
13 Safety, Safeguards, and Environmental Review in the
14 Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, along
15 with our technical contractor, Information Systems
16 Laboratories, are pleased to be here today to conduct
17 a briefing for you on the Staff's safety review of the
18 Northwest Medical Isotopes construction permit
19 application.

20 In addition to the NRC staff, Carolyn Haass
21 and Steve Reese, along with other staff from Northwest,
22 are here today to present information on their
23 application.

24 The NRC Staff received a construction
25 permit application for a medical radioisotope

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production facility from Northwest Medical Isotopes
2 in the Summer of 2015.

3 This is the second application received
4 by the NRC to construct a medical isotope production
5 facility. As most of the committee members are aware,
6 the NRC issued a construction permit to SHINE Medical
7 Technologies, Incorporated, in February 2016.

8 Similar to SHINE, Northwest Medical
9 Isotopes is proposing to produce an important isotope,
10 molybdenum-99. This isotope decays to technetium-99
11 metastable, which is used in numerous medical
12 applications worldwide.

13 We appreciate the opportunity to present
14 to you today on the results of our safety evaluation
15 of the Northwest Medical Isotopes application and we
16 look forward to continued engagement with the ACRS over
17 the course of our review.

18 We also appreciate the ACRS and its staff
19 for working with us to develop an efficient review
20 schedule. With that, I will turn things over to Carolyn
21 to begin the presentation.

22 MS. HAASS: Hi, I am Carolyn Haass. I am
23 the Chief Operating Officer of Northwest Medical
24 Isotopes and the first thing I want to do is I want
25 to introduce all of the team members here and I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give a quick bio of each of them.

2 But first I will let you know I have over
3 30 years of experience in nuclear and chemical
4 engineering, both in the Department of Energy and the
5 private sector, and, obviously, now with Northwest
6 Medical Isotopes.

7 I don't want to focus on me, actually I
8 want to focus on everyone else. Steve Reese, he is
9 the Irradiation Services Director for Northwest Medical
10 Isotopes, as well as he is the Director of the Oregon
11 State University Radiation Center.

12 He has a Ph.D. in Radiological Science from
13 Colorado State University. He is the licensee for the
14 Mark II trigger reactor for Oregon State University.

15 He is on the Executive Committee for TRTR.

16 He is also on the working group for ANSI/ANS 1511,
17 which is RAD protection, and 1516, which is emergency
18 preparedness.

19 He is also a certified health physicist
20 and a senior reactor operator. So he is very
21 significant to our company and making us go forward
22 and understanding, you know, because we do deal with
23 radiation.

24 Gary Dunford, who is to my far right, he
25 has over 38 years of experience, and he is the Process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lead for Northwest Medical Isotopes. He has a company
2 that is based out of Richland, Washington, and back
3 about 15 years ago he decided to start this company
4 and he brought in all, and I don't mean to rude here,
5 but all the old-timers that came from the Hanford site,
6 especially PUREX.

7 And so they are bringing over 200 years
8 of actual, you know, uranium experience, and not only
9 do they have PUREX, but they are very heavily involved
10 in Hanford Works site, you know, especially the waste
11 treatment plant there, so they have lots of experience
12 there.

13 Mike Corum, to my right, he is with Atkins
14 Global and he is the VP of Commercial Nuclear and
15 Specialty Engineering, and one of the things that Atkins
16 brings is about over 500 years in specialty engineering
17 for nuclear, you know, such as core physics, thermal
18 hydraulics, shielding, criticality, integrated safety
19 analysis, anything you can think of, you know, they
20 are bringing to us.

21 But some of the other key things that they
22 are bringing, and Mike especially, is he has been the
23 Senior Advisor on the Fire Hazards Analysis for all
24 the units at Fukushima.

25 They have also been providing extensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources to the Westinghouse Columbia Fuel Fabrication
2 Facility for the scrubber incident as well as lots and
3 lots of other projects that, you know, we are able to
4 bring all that experience and lessons learned to
5 Northwest Medical Isotopes.

6 So I just wanted to let everyone --

7 MEMBER POWERS: I can't help but respond
8 and ask a couple of questions. You have a lot of people
9 on your staff that, of diffuse interests, that is they
10 are pulled in a lot of different ways.

11 Mr. Reese especially seems to have lots
12 and lots of obligations. You have a lot of background
13 from previous facilities. I can't help but note the
14 last time I did a safety review for PUREX the previous
15 year they had 2000 plumbing errors, that is moving
16 liquids from either the wrong place to the wrong place
17 or in the wrong way or something like that, 2000 of
18 them in one year.

19 So do you have the focus that is going to
20 allow you to bring this facility to successful fruition
21 with all this dispersion of interest?

22 MS. HAASS: When I look at Gary and his
23 company I have dedicated staff that work for Northwest
24 Medical Isotopes as well as Atkins. I understand that
25 Steve has a dual role here, but he has been part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Northwest Medical Isotopes from the beginning just like
2 I have, and that was back in 2009.

3 Oregon State University is actually a
4 founder of Northwest Medical Isotopes and they are very
5 dedicated in making this work and I don't believe that
6 we have dispersed interests, because everyone here is
7 100 percent on this project except for Steve and we
8 have dedicated staff.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Well, of course, religious
10 faith is an individual prerogative.

11 MS. HAASS: So if you go to Page 3 of the
12 presentation --

13 MEMBER REMPE: Excuse me.

14 MS. HAASS: Oh.

15 MEMBER REMPE: I had questions about Page
16 2. Could we look at it briefly?

17 MS. HAASS: That's just a cover page.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Well, actually, the next,
19 the page that has the diagram of the facility. That
20 page is Page 1 right now, the next page is --

21 MS. HAASS: Oh, okay. Oh, sorry.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Carolyn, if you say
23 anything you have to have your mic on.

24 (Off microphone comments.)

25 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: No, I understand, I was just
2 trying to figure out --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't move that because
4 that is the transcriber's recorder, so don't pick that
5 up, please.

6 MS. HAASS: Okay. Joy, sorry.

7 MEMBER REMPE: So is that Page 2 or Page
8 3 here.

9 MS. HAASS: That's Page 2.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, good, we're on the
11 same page then, okay. When I was reading through the
12 material to prepare for this meeting the word "target"
13 seems to have different meanings.

14 Could you define what exactly the target
15 is? Is it the widget you ship to Oregon State
16 University's test reactor or is it the stuff inside
17 the widget that you are going to ship to there or to
18 the MURR?

19 MR. REESE: It's what gets shipped.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

21 MR. REESE: That's correct.

22 MEMBER REMPE: That's good, and then I will
23 have some questions later on. And then secondly,
24 you've got two, maybe three test reactors, and if you
25 get into some of the details sometimes there might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duplicate lines and is your intent to go and say, okay,
2 we're going to fabricate and we're going to process
3 all the targets from MURR, are you going to have both
4 kinds of targets running through the system at the same
5 time, or how are you going to do this?

6 MR. REESE: Well, it will be in batch mode
7 such that we don't really expect them to come from the
8 same, or two different reactors for the same batch.

9 It's really oriented towards either a batch
10 from one facility or a batch for another facility.

11 MEMBER REMPE: So you won't have MURR
12 targets and OSU targets coming in at the same week or
13 month or something? You're going to process them all
14 and then you say, okay, let's switch and do the others?

15 Is it sequential or simultaneous is what I am trying
16 to ask?

17 MR. REESE: It's sequential into the
18 facility. Obviously, once it gets past dissolution
19 phase and you move towards, you know, you pull off the
20 moly and you take the fission products and put it in
21 the hot cell, at that point everything gets mixed.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So I might have some
23 questions later on and some of it will be in the closed,
24 but it is going to sort of be simultaneous is what I
25 am kind of hearing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: Uh --

2 MEMBER REMPE: Well, so it --

3 MR. REESE: Past the initial dissolution,
4 yes, you are absolutely correct.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

6 MS. HAASS: The other key thing is it is
7 the same target design for any reactor.

8 MEMBER REMPE: That's where I am having
9 some confusion, because I would think the widgets that
10 you stick in the other reactors would be somewhat
11 different in geometry, but you are telling me they are
12 exactly the same whether it goes to MURR, the undefined
13 reactor, or because some of them may have plate fuels,
14 some of them may not have plate fuels, but it's in an
15 irradiation position that they can accommodate the
16 identical same geometric design?

17 MR. REESE: You are precisely correct.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. That wasn't clear
19 to me from what I was reading I guess. Thank you.

20 MS. HAASS: Page 3. The reason I have this
21 slide here is I am trying to focus here that what you
22 are seeing where the circle is where it says "Target
23 Processing Facility," that's what we are really trying
24 to do.

25 That is the whole point of Northwest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medical Isotopes is that we are going in and we are
2 going to go make molybdenum-99. Now you do see some
3 arrows that go around the fabricated targets, you know,
4 where we irradiate, and that is to show that we have
5 a network of university reactors that are going to go
6 support us in the irradiation and we do that because,
7 you know, we want to make sure there is a reliable supply
8 of moly.

9 And so we understand that the University
10 of Missouri research reactor is our primary reactor
11 and then Oregon State University, and a third reactor,
12 which is very similar to Oregon State University, will
13 support us in the effort.

14 We all know that MURR is a very dedicated
15 reactor. We know that they are very reliable, but we
16 do know that they go down every once in a while for
17 maintenance or other items like that.

18 So this site is just to show you we are
19 focusing on target processing. We do not make the
20 generators, we are not a nuclear pharmacy, and we are
21 obviously not the hospital or clinic that actually uses
22 the technetium kits, you know, for the end user.

23 So the next page shows, Page 4 shows that,
24 you know, all I am trying to show here is that we do
25 have a network of university reactors and you are seeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Oregon State obviously is in Oregon and MURR is
2 in Columbia, Missouri, and then our facility is about
3 five miles from the MURR reactor.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So, again, I have
5 questions. There is clearly a third one coming on from
6 what I have read, but the licensing information you
7 have submitted in your construction permit acknowledges
8 the fact that there is different types of the isotopes
9 you are going to be getting in because you have different
10 irradiation powers you are irradiating at, there is
11 different decay times.

12 All right, every time you add another
13 reactor are you going to do a revision to your licensing
14 information for this facility?

15 MS. HAASS: The license amendment for any
16 reactor, that license amendment the reactor has to go
17 do.

18 MEMBER REMPE: The reactor does, but,
19 also, you guys have to accommodate the fact that you've
20 got different stuff coming in with your target.

21 Every time you would have a different
22 reactor you would have like, what is it, 30, and
23 sometimes it's eight and sometimes it's 12, but I am
24 reading from the MURR, and that's another question I
25 have of when you are finally going to have everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistently updated.

2 But are you going to do a revision to your
3 licensing amendment request when you finally get, you
4 know, a third reactor or a fourth reactor every time
5 to figure out if you've got the right solutions that
6 you -- I am not a chemist, so I will probably say these
7 words wrong, but, you know --

8 MR. REESE: No worries.

9 MEMBER REMPE: -- it seems like you have
10 to do something to acknowledge that you have considered
11 that it may have different properties when it comes
12 in.

13 MR. REESE: Yes, that's correct. I mean
14 all of these reactors will have different spectrums
15 and they all have different powers and different fluxes.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

17 MR. REESE: So presumably what we would
18 do is we would evaluate it and see if it is essentially
19 bounded by OSU and bounded by MURR, and if it is it
20 would make, certainly, a license amendment to this
21 facility much easier.

22 MEMBER REMPE: But you will do a license
23 amendment every time you put on another reactor?

24 MR. REESE: We likely will --

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: -- I couldn't see us doing that
2 under 50.59.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thanks.

4 MS. HAASS: Page 5, Facility Siting. As
5 I stated earlier, and I know Margaret did as well, we
6 are going to be -- Our location is in Columbia, Missouri.

7 We are actually on property that is owned
8 by the University of Missouri system. It is called
9 Discovery Ridge Research Park. It is a 550-acre
10 research park.

11 There is two other companies that are
12 currently there, an analytical laboratory and then
13 another isotope-type company.

14 Our site is 7-1/2 acres and what you see
15 on the right side of this slide is you kind of see a
16 pictorial or a cartoon that shows where our radioisotope
17 facility is going to be located on Lot 15 where the
18 admin building is, and then in the upper left-hand
19 corner you are seeing the outbuildings, such as the
20 emergency diesel generator, there is a waste management
21 building, those types of items.

22 Page 6, Licensing Approach. We have
23 submitted this application to obtain a license for a
24 production facility under 10 CFR 50, Domestic Licensing
25 of Production and Utilization Facilities, and our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed action is is that, you know, we'd like to get
2 this license and get authorized to construct and operate
3 this facility.

4 This facility will receive irradiated
5 low-enriched uranium targets from the University
6 network reactors. We are going to process the
7 irradiated low-enriched uranium, which includes
8 dissolution, recovery, and purification of moly.

9 We are going to recover and recycle the
10 low-enriched uranium. We are going to treat and
11 package waste and we are also going to provide
12 analytical laboratory and other support services.

13 And we are going to go through this in more
14 detail this afternoon.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this
16 question, please, Carolyn.

17 MS. HAASS: Yes.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You make clear through
19 your documentation and the Staff makes it clear in their
20 documentation that there is a clear Part 50 and part
21 of this application of Part 70.

22 And my question for Chapter 1 is, to the
23 extent that you can describe it here, is there friction
24 or complication in the integration between the Part
25 50 actions and processes and the Part 70 actions and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes? It's an integration question.

2 MS. HAASS: Right.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How does this fit
4 together?

5 MS. HAASS: We don't believe there is,
6 obviously, a friction or an integration problem between
7 these two. I mean we have had a lot of discussions
8 with the NRC Staff on this on how we are going to go
9 an integrate this.

10 And, you know, originally we were hoping
11 to get one license under Part 50 and then, you know,
12 get a Part 70 and 30 license and there was a lot of
13 discussion, but the NRC Staff would like to see that
14 these licenses will be obtained separately.

15 We will have one application. We'll show
16 a very, very extensive crosswalk on how everything is
17 covered, both with Part 50 and Part 70, and that Part
18 70 will be reviewed when we submit our operating license
19 application.

20 That was one of the other issues in having
21 both a 50 and 70. You know, 70 doesn't require a
22 construction permit application but Part 50 does and,
23 you know, how you go about submitting those and how
24 they get reviewed.

25 And I know that the NRC is going to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through this in more, you know, in much more detail
2 in their discussion.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You mentioned that you
4 have had a lot of discussion about this, has the
5 discussion been around the complexity of having two
6 or the integration of the two?

7 MS. HAASS: Yes, I would say both.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And, really, we're going
9 to hear more about this this afternoon?

10 MS. HAASS: We will, yes. Yes, sir.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay.

12 MS. HAASS: Page 7. This is actually just
13 going into what Gordon was asking is that also in
14 relation to our Part 50 application we will also be
15 getting a Part 70 so we can receive, possess, use, and,
16 you know, deal with special nuclear material, which
17 means that we would be receiving low-enriched uranium
18 from the Department of Energy and we would also be
19 producing our target materials and fabrication of the
20 targets themselves.

21 And on the very last bullet, we understand
22 that, you know, every university reactor that is going
23 to be part of this network they'll have to get their
24 own license amendments, separate from ours, and we also
25 know that there is a cask that we got to go do license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amendment on, which will actually transport the
2 irradiated targets from the reactors to the production
3 facility.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Will there be just and
5 only one cask?

6 MS. HAASS: No. There is many more, but
7 they are already licensed for what we need them to do.

8 Like the ES-3100, that will be used to transport the
9 low-enriched uranium from the Y-12 complex to our
10 facility, that's already used.

11 We can use that same cask for our fabricated
12 targets to send to the university, so that's already
13 contained within that, but it's really the cask that
14 is used for the irradiated targets that we'll have to
15 go in and do some additional analysis, you know, thermal
16 hydraulics, those types of things, heat lift.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How many transport casks
18 will you ultimately have in service?

19 MS. HAASS: Total for any type of cask?

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

21 MS. HAASS: Well --

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: One, five, ten?

23 MS. HAASS: There is various casks as I
24 said, you know, the ES-3100, you have for the irradiated
25 targets. You also have a cask that will transport the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 molybdate solution that is produced, and then you will
2 have casks for waste management.

3 And we'll go into more detail, like how
4 many that we would have in our facility at a time, how
5 long they have to decay, those types of things, this
6 afternoon.

7 The MIDUS Container, which ships the
8 molybdate solution, depending on what the request is,
9 you know, how much supply is needed will depend how
10 many, you know, containers you could have in your
11 facility at one time.

12 There is some business-sensitive
13 information in there I can't talk about.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN CHU: A related question. So at
16 the end during the operating license approval from NRC
17 they will look at all of the casks that have been
18 licensed as a part of the condition?

19 MS. HAASS: Well, any cask that we bring
20 into the facility we obviously have to know that it's
21 licensed appropriately for that operation, and so I
22 am assuming that the NRC Staff would come in and make
23 sure that we are working within that COC.

24 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay, thank you.

25 MS. HAASS: Page 8. The primary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions for our facility is, you know, the RPF is
2 going to, we're going to fabricate targets, we're going
3 to produce moly, and we are going to recycle and recover
4 uranium, very big picture.

5 We are going to use a fission-based method,
6 which is currently the gold standard for producing moly.

7 That's what people use around the world.

8 Now there is a lot of technologies out there
9 that people are, you know, right now doing R&D and,
10 you know, and, you know, in the future there could be,
11 you know, neutron capture or other types of moly
12 production, but we are doing a fission-based method.

13 Our nominal --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Could I interject
15 something? You used "gold standard." I think what
16 you mean by that is producing the materials with LEU,
17 less than 20 percent enrichment.

18 MS. HAASS: Gold standard just means it
19 is the standard that everyone is -- It's the method
20 that everyone uses today.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No --

22 MEMBER POWERS: So it could equally be
23 stated that the old and crude geriatric method.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

25 MS. HAASS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MS. HAASS: I think that's a great way to
3 say it.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I bring this point
5 up because it was quite a political issue several years
6 ago, a decade now, since EPAct, that's the Energy Policy
7 Act of 2005, and there was quite an extensive section
8 in that Act about converting to low-enrichment targets.

9 MS. HAASS: You are exactly correct.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I would be careful
11 how you throw the gold standard issue around.

12 MS. HAASS: Well, I -- Okay, so it's the
13 gold standard using low-enriched uranium. If you go
14 back to the American Medical Isotope Production Act
15 of 2012, which was actually signed into law on January
16 3, 2013, odd little thing I know there, that actually
17 states several things and one of them is that you have
18 to, you know, they are trying to get the world, not
19 just the, you know, domestic production, to convert
20 from high-enriched uranium to low-enriched uranium.

21 Also within that Act that is where the
22 Department of Energy supports this and, you know, for
23 the uranium lease take back, you know, how we would
24 get that low-enriched uranium.

25 And so our facility was never, it was never

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be developed to use high-enriched uranium.
2 Another --

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: Let me just try to rephrase
4 my understanding of your method versus the old, methods
5 in the past 40 years.

6 In the past until now Europe and everywhere
7 else they use HEU. You guys use LEU. It's because
8 of the political push. Secondly, all these years all
9 these facilities all over the world they have a problem
10 with their waste.

11 They accumulate a huge amount of liquid
12 waste that contain HEU and what you guys are doing is
13 to recycle and recover the uranium using your 500 years
14 of PUREX experience. Am I correct basically?

15 MS. HAASS: You are correct.

16 CHAIRMAN CHU: There is a big difference.

17 MS. HAASS: You are exactly correct. I
18 mean I will tell you that, you know, there have been
19 other potential producers out there, without naming,
20 I mean in a closed session I could tell you who they
21 are, but they actually went through the business model,
22 and when you go through the business model and if you
23 can't recycle and recover the uranium you can't pencil
24 the business out.

25 It's too expensive, you can't make money,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you wouldn't go do it. I mean it just doesn't make
2 sense.

3 The next assumption, and I think as I have
4 already said is we are going to have a network of
5 university reactors and we are going to use the same
6 target design for all reactors.

7 Steve will be able to go through in more
8 detail what that means for each of the reactors using
9 the same target design.

10 That target design we also have, we have
11 already obtained our intellectual property in the U.S.,
12 Australia, Russia, South Africa, Korea, and we are in
13 the final stages in India, Europe, and China.

14 It's a very unique target. We will go
15 through it in detail this afternoon so you can see what
16 it's all about, but I will tell you it is Steve and
17 Oregon State's intellectual property which we have full
18 rights to.

19 So all fission product releases will comply
20 with environmental release criteria. We are only going
21 to generate Class A, B, and C waste. No greater than
22 Class C waste will be generated.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On your first carat
24 there, nominal capacity 3500 6-day curie surge of 1500,
25 does that mean that your max nominal, or your max for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 6-day is 5000 curies, is it 3500 plus 1500?

2 MS. HAASS: Correct, if we needed to do
3 the surge capacity.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Now maybe I am
5 jumping too far into Chapter 5, and this is the
6 limitation of targets per week, is your max at 5000
7 based on heat removal capability of your systems? That
8 isn't the limiting attribute for this?

9 MS. HAASS: No.

10 MR. REESE: No, that isn't the issue.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Not an issue?

12 MR. REESE: No.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

14 MR. REESE: We'll catch up later. Thanks.

15 MS. HAASS: Page 9. So Page 9 shows our
16 proposed schedule. We are hoping to start construction
17 in the first quarter of 2018, earlier if we can,
18 depending on approvals.

19 We feel that it's about an 18- to 20-month
20 construction period, but we think right around, you
21 know, at the end of the second quarter of 2019 with
22 facility startup in the third quarter of 2019 and hot
23 commissioning and commercial operations will go
24 through, will start in the fourth quarter of 2019, and
25 then in the first quarter of 2020 we start our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualification runs.

2 There are some FDA things, qualification
3 runs we have to do. Each reactor will have to do them.

4 One of the things I didn't note is that when I say
5 we have a network of university reactors, we are going
6 to be, we are not going to bring all reactors on at
7 once.

8 We are going to be bringing MURR on, go do
9 those validation runs, then we'll be bringing Oregon
10 State University on, and then the third reactor. So
11 they all don't come on at once.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: A question, please.

13 MS. HAASS: Yes?

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Imagine that we are in
15 2049 and this facility has been wildly successful, it
16 has become the icon for how this business is done, what
17 considerations are you giving in 2017 to the potential
18 to extend the life? Equally, what considerations are
19 you giving right now to making sure that the
20 decommissioning will be smooth and easy?

21 MS. HAASS: When we design a facility we
22 look at it from a constructability and an operability
23 perspective, but the third, you know, leg to that chair
24 is you have to look at it from a decommissioning
25 perspective, and if we don't look at it, you know, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be very expensive to go do.

2 I mean so we have to go develop this
3 decommissioning budget, so we have to understand what
4 that means and we have to figure out in the design how
5 we would do that simply.

6 Do you want to add anything?

7 MR. REESE: No, I think in this case, maybe
8 we could talk about this more later, but I think the
9 same issues that drive operational concerns also drive
10 decommissioning concerns, or to a large extent do.

11 So when we talk about how we might tear
12 this facility apart, those are the same kinds of
13 questions we might want to ask if we want to repair
14 an existing component of the facility to make that as
15 easy as possible.

16 So we do, we think about it, but we find
17 that when we do think about it it melds pretty well
18 with how we want to handle things operationally. In
19 other words, having things on skids, component, I
20 hesitate to use the word plug and play, but that's
21 simplified and it's easy to take components out and
22 place components as possible.

23 When you talk about life extension those
24 are the kinds of, you know, typically we are concerned
25 with the material behavior over the course of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating license and how we could extend that.

2 MS. HAASS: One of the other things we have
3 done is we have visited several other moly production
4 facilities, you know, and have gotten lessons learned
5 from them on what works and doesn't, both from a
6 constructability, operability, and then be forward
7 looking on the decommissioning, so we are not leaving
8 that out.

9 Also, when decommissioning says 2050, we
10 hope that that facility can have a life, you know, an
11 extension beyond that, but, you know, we are looking
12 at this purely from a license perspective, but our
13 facility is being designed, you know, more for a 40-year
14 type operation, but as Steve said, when you make it
15 simplistic and you put things on skids and you can go
16 in and replace those things, just like you would do
17 typically with pumps or whatever, you know, when they
18 go out, we would be able to extend the life of this.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. My question
20 wasn't intended to be tricky or to be clever, I just
21 know from firsthand experience if you design it so that
22 it can be --

23 MS. HAASS: We agree.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- taken apart
25 intelligently --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: Agree.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- you increase the
3 level of the safety for the workers, you decrease the
4 dose rate --

5 MR. REESE: Absolutely.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- and integrated dose
7 to those workers and you just save yourself one heck
8 of a lot of work for the generations to come if you
9 invest that thinking now.

10 MS. HAASS: We agree. We completely agree
11 with you and that's why it's very, very important, and
12 the company is not represented here, but we have gotten
13 our construction company involved in the design, and
14 that's, you know, part of, you know, from a
15 constructability perspective.

16 We get operational people involved from
17 an operation perspective and the construction company
18 also has decommissioning expertise to go in and evaluate
19 that as well.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

21 MS. HAASS: Yes.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Who is, since you
23 brought it up, who is the AE and the constructor?

24 MS. HAASS: So the AE, we have a dual role
25 from an AE perspective. We have Atkins Global and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have Merrick & Company that is out of Denver.

2 Atkins Global, they will be based out of
3 Charlotte, North Carolina, and Merrick is based out
4 of Denver, and, you know, we do a lot of things, you
5 know, we just integrate through, you know, the network
6 and things are just done in real time and they are able
7 to talk to each other and communicate.

8 So I will say that Atkins actually is the
9 project manager for the overall design and then McCarthy
10 Construction out of St. Louis is our, well, McCarthy
11 Builders, I apologize, they are our construction
12 contractor.

13 They are also doing our pre-construction
14 work right now, which means that, you know, we are
15 looking at labor, we're looking at all the vendors that
16 we've got to bring onboard, you know, already getting
17 all that work done in advance of turning any dirt once
18 we get approval.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Who gets fired if this
20 doesn't come off properly?

21 MS. HAASS: It's me.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You got a lot of lines
23 of accountability that you just described.

24 MS. HAASS: I agree. It would be me and
25 the other officer of the company.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So in looking at the
3 information for the site there is some information with
4 respect to soil liquefaction that is not done. The
5 Staff SE said it was supposed to be submitted by the,
6 or done by the first quarter of 2017, which we are long
7 past.

8 I believe later today you are going to tell
9 us that it's going to come with the operating permit,
10 and I am just curious if that's kind of taking the cart
11 before the horse in Missouri terms?

12 I am from Missouri, but, anyway, I just
13 was curious about is that kind of risky to go ahead
14 and start pouring concrete ahead of time?

15 MS. HAASS: We are not going to be pouring
16 concrete without our final geotechnical work being
17 completed.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

19 MS. HAASS: Our final design can't even
20 be finalized until then.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So we are passed the
22 first quarter of 2017, the Staff SE said it would be
23 submitted then. You have all of it done? You are
24 planning to do it?

25 MS. HAASS: We do not have it completed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet, we are planning to do it. We are waiting for a
2 final approval from the university system itself.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So you've --

4 MS. HAASS: To go in and do it.

5 MEMBER REMPE: When is the -- You'll do
6 it before you break ground is your plan?

7 MS. HAASS: Oh, gosh, yes.

8 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

9 MS. HAASS: We have to do it before we can
10 even -- We have started our final design. We have a
11 very good idea, and I may have to have Mike jump in
12 here, but if you start looking at it from, you know,
13 a seismic perspective or any external hazards --

14 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

15 MS. HAASS: -- you know, this geotechnical
16 work is very important and we understand that and Atkins
17 is actually doing all of the external hazards,
18 especially the seismic modeling for us.

19 MR. CORUM: Yes, I'll just add that the
20 soil liquefaction, you know, will be an issue that we
21 are going to look at, particularly with the clay-type
22 soils that retain moisture and then over time the
23 moisture leaves and --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER REMPE: Well, I believe you'll look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at it, but I am just curious about schedule and how
2 it fits in with the Staff granting a construction
3 permit.

4 Are they going to have that like as an
5 action item that -- I didn't see it in my, or maybe
6 I missed it in what I was reviewing, but is it a condition
7 before you can start construction or how does this work?

8 MS. HAASS: I have no idea.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER REMPE: I guess we will ask the
12 Staff about that, okay.

13 MS. HAASS: Okay.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I had that same
15 question, I was going to wait until Chapter 2 because
16 there is the statement that we have that the
17 liquefaction potential issue will be discussed and the
18 report is due first quarter of 2017, just like Joy said,
19 but in Chapter 1 and 2 you discuss sinkholes to some
20 relative expanse in discussion, and your nearest
21 sinkhole is 0.7 miles away, which is really not that
22 far away.

23 So I would think this whole issue of your
24 geo report before you turn a first soil of dirt is super
25 critical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: We completely agree.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So maybe we'll talk
3 about some of this in Chapter 2. Okay.

4 MS. HAASS: All right, I am getting pushed
5 to go forward. Page 10 --

6 CHAIRMAN CHU: Let me say something about
7 schedule. We are kind of running behind, but this is
8 a very important chapter and I would like to have people
9 run through this whole thing at a reasonable pace rather
10 than rush it through, and then I will adjust the schedule
11 accordingly, okay. Thank you.

12 MS. HAASS: Page 10, our operating
13 characteristics, or this is really our process flow
14 diagram. What we do, as I have already told you, we
15 have five, there is five major parts to our business
16 model.

17 One is target fabrication, which includes,
18 you know, producing the LEU target material itself,
19 which we will go into detail this afternoon, the
20 encapsulation of it into the target itself, and then
21 the target packaging, then it would get shipped to one
22 of the reactors where it would be irradiated.

23 After irradiation, which is about 160
24 hours, I can't remember exactly the number it is, but
25 6-1/2 days, six to 6-1/2 days, it will then be pulled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the reactor, it actually will sit in the pool
2 for about 24 hours before we can even put it into a
3 cask because it will be too hot.

4 We are still finalizing those. I think
5 that we have come up with some new numbers. We have
6 done quite a bit of thermal hydraulic-type analyses
7 and heat analyses for this.

8 Once we get that out of the reactor into
9 the cask it is shipped to the radioisotope production
10 facility where we go into, we receive it, we then
11 disassemble the targets themselves, and then we
12 dissolve the targets.

13 Once the targets are dissolved we go into
14 the moly recovery and purification and then that
15 solution is, that product solution is packaged and then
16 it is sent to a generator manufacturer.

17 And, you know, there are three in the United
18 States right now. One is Curium in St. Louis, the
19 second is Lantheus in Billerica, Massachusetts, and
20 then you have GE Healthcare, which their facility is
21 in the Northeast, and I forget where off the top of
22 my head.

23 That is the most critical thing we are
24 doing, is making the moly. Then once we get that done
25 on a weekly basis we will be going in, you know, we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be doing uranium recovery and recycle.

2 That is not something that happens in a
3 week. What I think you are going to hear this afternoon
4 when Gary talks about it, to get to the point there
5 are certain things that have to decay before we can
6 use that material, especially because we want to do
7 contact handled, and so there is quite a bit of decay
8 --

9 MR. REESE: Lag storage.

10 MS. HAASS: Huh?

11 MR. REESE: Lag storage built in.

12 MS. HAASS: Yes, lag storage built in for
13 decay. And so we will go into that in more detail.
14 Page 11, the ventilation. Obviously, we will be going
15 into all of this in a bit more detail this afternoon,
16 but our ventilation system is divided into four zones
17 with the airflow directed from the lowest to the highest
18 potential for contamination.

19 We will be showing you some, you know, cute
20 little graphics about, you know, which portions of our
21 facility are a Zone 1, 2, 3, and 4, and how that flow
22 will work.

23 Zone 1's ventilation system will be the
24 initial confinement barrier, which, you know, includes
25 the glove boxes, the vessels, the tanks, the piping,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hot cells, and the Zone 1 exhaust system.

2 The biological shield, you know, will
3 provide an integrated system of features that protect
4 workers and the public from high dose radiation.

5 The primary function of the biological
6 shield will be to reduce the radiation doses and
7 accumulate doses in occupied areas to not exceed 10
8 CFR 20 or any of our ALARA guidelines.

9 Engineered safety features are both
10 active, can be active or passive features designed to
11 mitigate any consequences from accidents and to keep
12 radiological exposures to workers and the public within
13 the acceptable levels.

14 And I know that at our next meeting in July
15 we will be going through all these engineered safety
16 features for you.

17 The primary consequences resulting from
18 operations at the RPF are, obviously, mostly
19 radiological and I don't know how much detail you want
20 to go into this --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I back you up a bit?

22 MS. HAASS: Yes.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just to the last bullet
24 on the preceding slide. How are you approaching
25 confinement? You consider it a general ESF, could you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the design criteria for it?

2 In other words, we're going to hear in
3 Chapter 2 about some of your meteorological design
4 considerations. I am just curious about the
5 confinement as a barrier, for example, external
6 missiles and such.

7 MR. DUNFORD: This is Gary Dunford. So
8 two things, the missile, the exterior walls, are not
9 the shielding walls of the facility.

10 So there is an external structure of the
11 facility that is going to have to meet the natural
12 phenomena loads that we'll talk about in Chapter 2 and
13 the design criteria is then identified in Chapter 3,
14 which will be in the next meeting.

15 The cells, the walls and the cells
16 themselves, obviously, can feel the load from a seismic
17 event, so they will have to be seismic qualified to
18 withstand that.

19 From as far as the engineering safety
20 features, there are a couple, obviously, that do stand
21 outside. We do accredit the stack, which is part of
22 the confinement system. At this time at least we are
23 accrediting it.

24 We are still having some internal
25 discussions about whether that's what we want to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the long run. So that also would have to be housed
2 to withstand the seismic and other natural phenomena
3 events against it.

4 So overall in the design process it is part
5 of the design inputs and the design criteria in Chapter
6 3 that it has to meet that, it has to meet whether it's
7 the 100-year flood or the highs and the extreme
8 temperatures and stuff, those are all part identified
9 in Chapter 3.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's the next --
11 That's in July?

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, thank you.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Oh, I did have a question
15 on the prior slide.

16 MS. HAASS: That one?

17 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, it's this question
18 about eight versus 12 and we just got like an update
19 to Chapters 1, 2, 4, and 5 last week and it's still
20 some of the chapters have eight replaced with 12, some
21 of them don't, and are you guys planning to consistently
22 update that you are capable of handling 12 targets from
23 MURR and are you going to do all the analysis to reflect
24 that before this document is done and when will we see
25 it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: So it's a little confusing,
2 I agree with you 100 percent. There are a multiple
3 bases in the design and in the process. So if you looked
4 at what the load on the facility is from special nuclear
5 materials you would say it's the 30 targets are the
6 bounding conditions and the concerns because that has
7 the most uranium in the system.

8 If you look at an individual batch size
9 you will find that in the process and in the discussion
10 MURR has a set batch size, and whether it's four, eight,
11 or 12, it's the same material in play at the same time.

12 So it doesn't really change from the
13 standpoint of what is going on individually, and, in
14 particular, you know, at that time.

15 What we have evaluated in the accident
16 analysis we will talk about in Chapter 13 is we have
17 actually used an inventory of while eight MURR targets
18 is the nominal processing, as we talked about earlier,
19 if there was a need in the system to go up to the 5000
20 curies, 6-day curies, then what we have tried -- we
21 looked into the facility and said, okay, can we handle
22 another four targets that comes in three days later
23 or sometime later from MURR in that week and processing
24 it into the system and what does that do to the safety
25 basis, what does that do the design basis, and as part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that evaluation we have told Carolyn, yes, we believe
2 that the design and the process will support that.

3 So when we did the accident analysis we
4 used 12 in bounding source term space, but if you
5 actually look at the design basis for some of the stuff
6 there is only eight targets in a batch or four targets
7 in a batch that allowed the thing -- So there is actually
8 built-in flexibility because it's number of batches
9 as opposed to saying I am running them all at one time
10 and, therefore, is it four, eight, or six, or 12, or
11 30.

12 So there is dual trains, there is different
13 things that will accommodate the potential need of a
14 system for moly in our design process. So that's why
15 it's a little bit confusing.

16 We had a similar conversation with the NRC
17 that would say, well, if you did -- it's our how many
18 targets can we build in a week, a month, and all those
19 numbers don't match up because they are built for the
20 worst, the largest environmental impacts so we use the
21 largest values, not necessarily the values that we would
22 actually ever expect to be processed.

23 MEMBER REMPE: So I get the underlying gist
24 that you are trying to be conservative, and that's also,
25 this relates to my question about doing things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequentially versus simultaneously, because there is
2 a bunch of different limits and I wouldn't even pretend
3 that I can keep track of them right now, but there is
4 this 30 from OSU and you'll process those and get them
5 out of the building and then you take some from MURR,
6 which might be eight or 12, but I mean there is a bunch
7 of different limits in the building and you guys somehow
8 or another are accounting for it, and if you have another
9 reactor that is like the OSU one, which isn't clear
10 all the way to Oregon, maybe it's Wisconsin or someplace
11 closer to Missouri --

12 MR. DUNFORD: Right.

13 MEMBER REMPE: -- you are going to consider
14 that, too, because of the decay time and you guys are
15 carefully accommodating this, and I'd have more
16 confidence that you are, because you've got this
17 integrated safety analysis that is coming up in the
18 future here, too, if you had things all, i's dotted
19 and t's crossed, that you think you have carefully --
20 and every time the Staff checks it with the calculations
21 they are going to say, yes, they've used the right number
22 in their conservative analysis everywhere is what you
23 are hoping.

24 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, that would be the outcome
25 we would love --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, you are correct. Yes,
3 okay.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to go back to
5 Walt's, to Dr. Kirchner's question, please. Gary, you
6 answered, and when you answered Walt you were really
7 in Chapter 1 space, design of this facility.

8 He asked about confinement and you began
9 to talk about exterior walls and interior walls. So
10 I don't know if this is the right time for me to ask
11 my question, but let me ask it, and you might say wait
12 until Chapter 2.

13 Dana had talked about some of these
14 geriatric rules, some of us remember Flip Wilson, all
15 you can drink for a quarter, remember that, it's all
16 you can drink for a quarter.

17 In your PSAR at 1321 you make this
18 statement, this is your statement, or NWMI's statement,
19 "Design will provide for adequate protection against
20 natural phenomena with consideration of the most severe
21 documented historical events for the site."

22 "With consideration for the most severe
23 documented historical events for the site," that is
24 on your Page 1-26. Does that mean, the highest wind
25 we have seen here is the vector of 00 and it went 1.16

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 miles per hour, and, hence, that's the limit for this
2 site, or does that mean we are going to use either
3 Callaway's data or other data from standard
4 meteorological tables and the highest wind velocity
5 is 88 miles an hour, but at 00 we had one incident at
6 this approximate site in Columbia, Missouri, at 106,
7 so we're going to use 106?

8 So what I am wondering is if you are going
9 to use the lowest common denominator here or if you
10 are going to take a look at what would be appropriate
11 design and construction data and supplement it with
12 the worst incident at this proposed plot of land?

13 And I will have this same question for
14 seismic, for probable maximum precipitation, for ground
15 motion, for sliding and overturning, those very same
16 features.

17 MR. DUNFORD: Correct.

18 MR. CORUM: Yes, we will do what you are
19 saying. We are going to look at the facility design
20 based on normal methodology that we normally do for
21 seismic, high wind, and missiles, but then we are going
22 to look at the worst historical accident or worst
23 historical event to make sure that we are bounding for
24 that particular site.

25 MS. HAASS: And in Callaway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORUM: And we are going to,
2 particularly for seismic, we are going to use the peak
3 ground motion, or peak ground acceleration that they
4 used at Callaway.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I saw that, but
6 that leads to some other questions about what other
7 similarities you might use for Callaway. It looks to
8 me like it's 23 miles away, so it's a pretty good --

9 CHAIRMAN CHU: Yes, maybe we can wait until
10 chapter --

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Chapter 2.

12 CHAIRMAN CHU: -- later chapters, too, so
13 we can run through this portion.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Okay, Margaret.

15 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So we're in Chapter, I
17 understand, and all of that data is in PSAR Chapter
18 1, so that's why I asked the question to Gary.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Right, because --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'll wait until Chapter
21 2, that's fine.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Question, data, you
23 are sending these targets to different university
24 reactors, how will, you know, they are going to run
25 it for a period of time and then they're going to ship

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it back, do they characterize their reactor well enough
2 during each of these runs that you have confidence you
3 are not going to get something that's been irradiated
4 more or less?

5 I mean how much -- Do you even have
6 confidence in the numbers that are going to -- I mean
7 do they do a lead test assembly or something like that
8 in the university reactors so you even have a good
9 baseline for the temperatures, for example, that are,
10 of these targets that are coming back and the inventory
11 that is coming back?

12 MR. REESE: So, excuse me, if I could
13 answer that. So to start off with we have a license
14 amendment that was granted to Oregon State University
15 for demonstration of targets and it is our intent to
16 do exactly what you are describing.

17 So we are going to --

18 MEMBER REMPE: That reactor you've -- the
19 fabricated one?

20 MR. REESE: Yes, after we fabricate it --

21 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

22 MR. REESE: -- we're going to make sure
23 we are getting the temperatures we think we are getting,
24 we're going to check to see if we are getting the
25 isotopes we think we are getting, we're going to check

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see if the reactivity effects on the cores, what
2 we think they are, all of those things.

3 I would expect that we would probably do
4 it in the unnamed third reactor as well as part of their
5 license amendment, but we wouldn't do that in terms
6 of a separate demonstration.

7 So for the third reactor -- what I am
8 planning is is that the major demonstration phase is
9 going to happen at OSU and the third reactor, while
10 we can talk about some preliminary steps that would
11 be done prior to production, we would probably just
12 issue, or one, sorry, submit one license application
13 for production straight away.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So you'll do one at
15 OSU but MURR, which is a much higher --

16 MR. REESE: Correct.

17 MEMBER REMPE: -- power reactor you'll do
18 one there, too?

19 MR. REESE: Well, we're knee deep in the
20 process of writing up a license amendment for that right
21 now, and what I imagine is that, you know, the license
22 amendment is going to talk about a safety basis for
23 it, but we are going to have to do some lead elements
24 and we are in discussions with the facility now about
25 what that looks like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what kinds of -- I would imagine that
2 -- We are not done flushing all of that out, but I imagine
3 that they want to ask the same questions that I ask
4 at my facilities.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. CORUM: I'm Mike Corum, and over the
7 next several slides I'll be providing an overview of
8 the safety analysis methodology. To begin we use the,
9 chose the ISA methodology to perform the safety analysis
10 for this facility. That started out with a preliminary
11 hazards analysis and resulting in a large number of
12 scenarios.

13 We did use a qualitative analysis to go
14 through systematically and try to limit the number of
15 scenarios that we could group together, and then analyze
16 on a more deep dive type of analysis.

17 So once we had the accident sequences
18 narrowed down, we did look at them from a quantitative
19 analysis standpoint. We assigned items relied on for
20 safety to mitigate or prevent the events that were going
21 to challenge the performance criteria in 70.61.

22 We did use event trees in certain
23 circumstances, and identified many measures to ensure
24 that the IROFS were available and could perform their
25 intended function when needed. And then the final part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the integrated safety analysis process will be to
2 translate the items relied on for safety to technical
3 specifications which will be, is the more traditional
4 way of doing things in Part 50.

5 And on order to do that, we got an IROFS
6 boundary definition document that we're creating. And
7 this will serve as the basis for translation into the
8 tech specs. So you can see what the ISA baseline
9 documents include, typically everything that we do in
10 the analysis phase.

11 And this is a living document which will
12 exist during the full operation of the facility. So
13 any changes that are, that will occur to the facility
14 that could impact the safety basis will have to be
15 re-analyzed, and the ISA updated. And subsequently,
16 we'll have to do the 5059 process to see if the tech
17 specs are violated and see if we have to come in for
18 a new license on them.

19 We do have a specific safety related
20 definition, and it is a classification that we apply
21 to items that are relied on to remain functional during
22 and after a postulated design basis event. And this
23 is to ensure that you have integrity of the facility,
24 the capability to shut down, and remain in a safe
25 shutdown condition, the capability to meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance criteria in 70.61, and also the capability
2 to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20.

3 The categories that we have are safety
4 related items relied on for safety, and these are
5 identified through the accident analysis that are
6 required to meet the performance criteria in 70.61.

7 Then we have a category for safety related
8 non-items relied on for safety, and these are SSEs that
9 provide reasonable assurance that the facility can be
10 operated without any undue risk to the public or safety
11 of the workers or the environment. And it includes
12 the SSEs to meet the 10 CFR Part 20 requirements.

13 And then we have non-related, or non-safety
14 related items which are SSEs that are related to
15 production and delivery of the products and services
16 that don't fall into the safety classifications but
17 are necessary for the facility to continue operation.

18 This, I'm on Slide 16, I'm sorry. This
19 is just an indication of the preliminary hazard analysis
20 that we went through. So we did have a large number
21 of accident sequences or accident scenarios to begin
22 with. We did identify and categorize those down to
23 about 140 accident sequences that we identified for
24 additional evaluation, and of those we chose 75 of the
25 accident sequences to do detailed quantitative risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis on.

2 To date we've got eight QRAs completed.
3 That covers the 75 accidents, and we have one QRA that
4 addresses specifically chemical accidents.

5 On Slide 17, we are also performing a
6 shielding analysis for safety to the worker as well
7 as the under accident conditions to still provide safety
8 to the public and the environment.

9 Our source terms are calculated based on
10 the radio nuclide inventory from all the different
11 process, or all the different target irradiations.
12 We've used scale and origin S to decay the stream, radio
13 nuclide inventories and provide the photon source
14 spectrum.

15 Our dose rates we use the ICRP 74 flux to
16 dose conversion factors in rotational geometry. We
17 used the Monte Carlo N-Particle computer code to
18 evaluate the shielding, or the particle transport and
19 the shielding requirements.

20 And we have completed a preliminary shield
21 wall design which I think is on the order of four foot
22 thick concrete. This of course challenged out
23 shielding designers. It's a deep penetration problem.

24 You've got to use advanced variance
25 reduction and have a very good elaborate source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description. So very different variance reduction
2 techniques were used to push the particles through the
3 thick shield.

4 On the next slide, Slide 18, this gives
5 an overview of the criticality analysis. Where
6 possible we used passive design features. So we have
7 a lot of geometry constraints, spacing considerations
8 and, you know, anywhere where we had transitions from
9 a safe geometry process to a non-safe geometry process,
10 then we took those into consideration.

11 So we ended up with an MCNP. We used MCNP
12 code also for this. For that, for criticality safety
13 we did the extensive validation for choosing critical
14 experiments that were close, as close as possible to
15 the processes that we're dealing with in this facility.

16 We ended up with 96 critical safety
17 experiments. And from that we defined the area of
18 applicability that the criticality safety analyst then
19 uses going forward to set his upper sub-critical limits.

20 So -- go ahead.

21 MEMBER REMPE: In all of these analyses,
22 the shielding analysis and the criticality analysis,
23 there are times where I've seen things that say oh,
24 we try to be conservative. But like, uncertainties
25 were never carefully tried to quantify. So how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin do you think you have when it's all said and
2 done at the end of the day?

3 MR. CORUM: The way we calculate safety
4 margin is to do a parameter study on the item that we're
5 controlling. So if we have a parameter that we're
6 controlling such as tank size, we'll do a sensitivity
7 analysis to find out, you know, how much of the tank
8 wall can we erode away and still remain under that
9 sub-critical limit.

10 In a lot of cases, we've gone to the
11 complete outer diameter of pipe. So from that
12 standpoint, we've got a ton of safety margin there
13 because unless you change out that pipe with a larger
14 diameter, you're never going to go critical in that
15 pipe or vessel.

16 And that's the main philosophy that we've
17 tried to use throughout the design of the facility.
18 Any vessels that we have in the process, we've tried
19 to model them to the outer diameter so that there is
20 no way, we're safe by geometry. And unless you change
21 out that tank with a larger tank, you're not going to
22 go critical.

23 Now there are certain circumstances where
24 we can't do that, and we're going to have to rely on
25 an administrative control. And when we do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administrative controls, even though we don't really
2 like to have them in the process, but you know, a manual
3 operation it's hard to avoid them.

4 So when you do have administrative
5 controls, it's important to make sure that they're easy
6 to understand, easy to follow, and that you train your
7 operators well.

8 MEMBER REMPE: And do you know from the
9 analysis you've done where you're most sensitive and
10 you might have the least margin and you can identify
11 this is the location where I think I need to pay the
12 most attention, maybe put some extra instrumentation
13 in to feel comfortable about things.

14 And as we go into the discussions on this
15 topic, not even in this subcommittee meeting but later
16 once you're ready to tell us about that and what you've
17 done?

18 MR. CORUM: Sure. Do you want me to go
19 into that?

20 MEMBER REMPE: You don't have to today
21 because I know we're way over schedule.

22 MR. CORUM: Okay.

23 MEMBER REMPE: But at some point, that's
24 kind of where I was wondering when I was looking through
25 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CHU: Definitely the next
2 meeting, I believe.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Which I probably won't
4 make.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this to
6 Michael because we're still in Chapter 1. In your PSAR,
7 and it is on Page 1-36, PSAR makes this statement, "NWMI
8 has and will continue to perform testing to validate
9 the acceptable operating conditions for material and
10 target solution compatibility at MER and DOE national
11 labs prior to completion of the RPF construction."

12 What does validate the acceptable
13 operating conditions mean relating to testing? I'm
14 kind of hooking it, Michael, to your discussion here
15 on critical analysis. I'm just wondering what
16 testing's involved, and where. What do you mean by
17 this statement? Who's testing what and where?

18 MS. HAASS: Well, we have several
19 different RND programs that we are, we have either
20 completed or we are in the process of doing. We've
21 done 12 different tests at MER. We've with DUNU and
22 low enriched uranium to understand, you know, so we've
23 made the material, we've irradiated it, we've dissolved
24 it, we've produced the molybdate solution that could
25 go into a generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're also doing a much larger test over
2 in Europe right now which I would be more than happy
3 to talk to you about this afternoon. And we can go
4 into more details there. But it's going through the
5 whole process.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: All right, thanks.

7 CHAIRMAN CHU: So Carolyn, so you have done
8 testing on the real scale?

9 MS. HAASS: We've done testing at MER, and
10 obviously they have tech specs that we have to work
11 within. And so this wasn't a full scale test. But
12 we believe from a scalability perspective, it is not
13 an issue, and we can go into detail later.

14 CHAIRMAN CHU: What I'm saying, once you
15 receive the irradiated target, okay, have you done the
16 real test from in a hot cell disassembly and dissolve
17 it at the real scale and --

18 MS. HAASS: Not for the prototypical, no
19 not for a full target.

20 CHAIRMAN CHU: Not a full target.

21 MS. HAASS: Not yet.

22 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay.

23 MS. HAASS: We're working on that, and we
24 can talk a bit more about that this afternoon.

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: What about dissolution and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ion exchange, all that?

2 MS. HAASS: We have done all of that at
3 a certain scale. We're bumping it up to the next.

4 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay, not full scale.
5 Okay, thank you.

6 (Off microphone comments.)

7 MR. CORUM: On Slide number 19, we have
8 used the applicable standards and guides and codes to
9 guide us through the process of performing the design
10 at the RPF. We've used, even though they don't show
11 up in our control strategy completely, we've used a
12 defense in depth design philosophy.

13 So in addition to the IROFs that we will
14 define, we do have other controls in place that don't
15 rise to the level of an IROF, but it is provided there
16 for defense in depth.

17 MS. HAASS: This is Carolyn Haass again.
18 Page 20, a bit, I wanted to talk a bit on comparison
19 with similar facilities. And Gordon, it goes to your
20 question. You know, the reason we established a
21 network of university reactors to your radiator targets
22 is because that's as I said, and maybe the term gold
23 standard wasn't the right term to use, but that is what
24 is mostly, that is how most molybd is produced worldwide
25 is you take either an HEU or an LEU target, and obviously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're doing LEU, and you irradiate it.

2 And then you know, once you get done
3 irradiating, you go process this. Our facility is a
4 conventional design. It's a similar design to other
5 nuclear facilities. And yes, we understand all
6 facilities have issues and you go resolve them.

7 We're taking those lessons learned. But
8 dissolution of this material is not that difficult.
9 I mean, we've had great success to date on that, and
10 we actually found out that we were more, obviously,
11 conservative in our design.

12 We thought dissolution would take a lot
13 longer just based on some theoretical, and we found
14 out it was, we were able to dissolve it quick, not much
15 quicker but in a quicker time fashion.

16 Molybd recovery and purification, we're
17 using two different ion exchange resins. And we've
18 tested those both from a cold and a hot perspective
19 using DU NU LEU. Uranium recovery processes, you know,
20 it's been widely done worldwide.

21 Obviously we all know about the purex
22 process, and we're going to be getting into our process
23 later this afternoon, and you'll see some of the
24 similarities.

25 Target fabrication processes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 techniques are used in uranium processing and fuel
2 fabrication in the US and worldwide. And so these are
3 not a lot different.

4 And in summary, we believe that our
5 processes are well understood, reliable, and
6 predictable. And we're finding that out through our
7 testing. And I think that's it for us on Chapter 1
8 unless you guys have any other questions.

9 CHAIRMAN CHU: If there's no question, I
10 would like to turn it over to NRC staff.

11 MR. BALAZIK: Good morning. My name is
12 Mike Balazik. I'm the project manager for Northwest
13 Medical Isotopes, and the research and test reactor
14 licensing branch. Down on the end is my Branch Chief,
15 Al Adams, and next to me is Dave Tiktinsky who is a
16 Senior Project Manager in the fuel manufacturing branch
17 with NMIS.

18 We're pleased to have this opportunity
19 today to brief you on the Northwest Medical Isotope
20 construction permit application. Today staff will be
21 presenting current draft Chapters of 1, 2, 4, and 5
22 for the safety evaluation report for the Northwest
23 production facility.

24 Before I get started, I just want to state
25 that the Staff's presentation contains only public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. If during today's discussion we enter
2 the realm of proprietary information, I ask that either
3 Northwest or the staff please identify as such and we'll
4 hold that for the closed session this afternoon.

5 Moving on to Slide 3, I'm just going to
6 give you a brief introduction to the facility. This
7 is kind of a companion presentation to what Northwest
8 went over. But I'm going to be less focused on the
9 physical design attributes of the facility and more
10 on some of the regulatory considerations that we applied
11 to reviewing this facility.

12 Northwest Medical Isotopes has requested
13 from the NRC a construction permit to construct a
14 proposed radio isotope production facility in Columbia,
15 Missouri. The proposed radio isotope production
16 facility meets the definition of a production facility
17 as defined in 10 CFR 50.2.

18 Since Northwest doesn't have a utilization
19 facility on their site, they'll need to transport these
20 targets to be irradiated. Northwest proposes to use
21 two research reactor, Oregon State and the University
22 of Missouri Columbia to irradiate these targets with
23 the potential of a third research reactor to be named
24 later.

25 And just at a high level of production

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities mainly composed of hot cells and process
2 equipment to chemically separate out the molybdenum-99
3 and uranium from the fission products.

4 Slide 4, the main processes that Northwest
5 includes, target disassembly and dissolution,
6 molybdenum recovery and purification, and uranium
7 recovery and waste processing.

8 Consistent with the guidance of the interim
9 staff guidance to NUREG 1537, Northwest has provided
10 an integrated safety analysis summary and a preliminary
11 list of items relied on for safety.

12 Northwest plans on converting these IROFs
13 into tech specs for the operating license application.
14 Northwest has also provided a hazard and accident
15 analysis using the consequence and likelihood criteria
16 contained in the performance requirements in 10 CFR
17 7061. As stated in the interim staff guidance, the
18 staff accepts this methodology for production
19 facilities.

20 Now I just want to touch on the licensing
21 approach. Since Northwest is proposing to process
22 irradiated special nuclear material in its hot cells
23 of greater than 100 gram batches of uranium 235, these
24 hot cells are considered a productive facility as I
25 mentioned earlier, as defined in 10 CFR 50.2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Currently there are no production
2 facilities operating in the United States. We have
3 some regulatory experience with them. Recently we
4 issued a construction permit to Shine Medical
5 Technologies to construct both a utilization and
6 production facility.

7 Also, West Valley performed fuel
8 reprocessing quite some time ago under Part 50. And
9 Cintichem up in New York State also produced
10 molybdenum-99 starting in the late '60s. However, the
11 uranium batches were below the production facility
12 threshold of 100 grams that I mentioned earlier.

13 Northwest is proposing to perform target
14 manufacturing at its facility. This activity includes
15 the processing of new, scrap, and recycled uranium into
16 a target form and loading that form into a target
17 assembly.

18 Since the activity of target fabrication
19 does not meet the definition of either utilization
20 facility or production facility, that's not within the
21 scope of the construction permit review.

22 Instead, target fabrication which is
23 similar to the processes in fuel manufacturing will
24 require a Part 70 license to receive Title and own,
25 acquire, deliver, possess, use, and transfer special

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear material.

2 Northwest will also be performing scrap
3 recovery of special nuclear material. Scrap recovery
4 means that as Northwest develops these targets, targets
5 that don't meet specifications are reused to develop
6 new targets.

7 10 CFR Part 70 subpart h requirements apply
8 to scrap recovery. As with target fabrication, scrap
9 recovery has processes and associated hazards similar
10 to that of a fuel manufacturing facility.

11 MEMBER SUNSERI: Just a question right
12 here.

13 MR. BALAZIK: Yes, sir.

14 MEMBER SUNSERI: It's more of a curiosity
15 than anything else. From the commercial nuclear
16 industry where you get a Part 50 license, and you're
17 handling special nuclear material, you're
18 transferring, you're doing all these things. And I
19 think there's a license condition that covers, you know,
20 the Part 70 piece of that. Why not the same case here?

21 Sounds like they're going to get a Part 50 license
22 and a Part 70 license. Why not one?

23 MR. ADAMS: You're absolutely correct that
24 if you're a reactor facility, there's a Part 70 license
25 that's sort of attached to Part 50 license. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Part 30 license for byproduct material, and in
2 research reactors sometimes you see a Part 40 license
3 for source material.

4 The difference here is the base facility
5 that Part 50 in and of itself allows you to build, you
6 know, very complicated buildings that without the other
7 licenses are just that, very complicated buildings.

8 For this, for the target fabrication
9 activity, it doesn't fall under the bounds of Part 50.

10 There's no regulatory requirement to license the
11 building separately. So then you're looking at the
12 material and the use of the material.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: Is that because the
14 target is not incidental to what's going on at the Part
15 50 part of the plan?

16 MR. ADAMS: It's because the manufacturing
17 of targets is not an activity that falls under the
18 definition of utilization or production facility, and
19 those are your Part 50 facilities. So it's not
20 utilizing special nuclear material, reactors do that.

21 Or it's not the production activities which
22 are either you're making plutonium, you know, the
23 classic production facility, or you're separating
24 special nuclear material from byproduct material.

25 By the time you're into target

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturing facility, that separation has already
2 been done under the Part 50 facility.

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: But it's under the same roof
4 though.

5 MR. ADAMS: It's under the same roof, yes.
6 That's an interesting aspect of this.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So to follow up on that,
8 as the Applicant described, they do their safety related
9 classification essentially using Part 70 rules. So
10 could you explain this jumping back and forth?

11 I mean, in a simplistic world, at least
12 starting with their schematics, you've got the target
13 fabrication being under Part 70 and the actual
14 reprocessing, the activities of interest for making
15 moly under 50. Yet you're jumping back and forth to
16 70 for what appears to be a critical definitions of
17 safety related activities, et cetera, and design bases.

18 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes, this is Dave
19 Titinsky, maybe I can answer that a little bit. It
20 is confusing when you have both these facilities on
21 there. So in 1537, the ISG we state in there, the staff
22 states that an acceptable way of demonstrating
23 compliance with Part 50 is using an ISA methodology.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

25 MR. TIKTINSKY: So they have decided, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have chosen to use an ISA methodology for the production
2 facility. The application, even though we're not
3 reviewing the Part 70 part of that, and the PSAR contains
4 information as it relates to target fabrication.

5 So they were doing basically the Part 70,
6 they will be doing a Part 70 methodology for that
7 facility also. It just happens to be altogether in
8 this particular submittal, obviously not complete
9 because we don't have the Part 70 application.

10 So they're going to use the same
11 methodology for both. So in this case if you think
12 of the events that occur that they talk about and the
13 IROFs, so the IROFs that would only apply to target
14 fabrication are not subject to this Part 50 construction
15 permit.

16 Only the ones that are related to this
17 particular, you know, the dissolution of stuff that
18 meets the Part 50 definitions is the subject of this
19 particular review. But the ISA summary and the ISA
20 that they've done covers the entire facility.

21 So there are a few complications of what
22 we looked at, and there was a question before about,
23 you know, friction integration of between 50 and 70.
24 There are actually some differences because for the
25 Part 50 part, you can use an ISA methodology, you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop IROFs, but Part 50 requires you to have tech
2 specs. They don't have, the word IROF doesn't exist
3 in Part 50.

4 Well, in 70 it's the other way around.
5 Tech specs don't exist in Part 70, IROFs do. So for
6 this Part 70 portion, once that's submitted and
7 approved, they will have to have Part 70 items, they
8 will have to have IROFs there that don't get converted
9 into tech specs.

10 They'll have to follow all the processes
11 and you change process of 7072 and reporting
12 requirements for the Part 70 piece. So there are some
13 distinct differences between the two parts. But the
14 overall methodology they're using is the same for both.

15 And I guess if you think about in the sum
16 after we've received, you know, an operating license
17 application and a Part 70 application, if you looked
18 at this at that time, the ISA should cover everything
19 and would have been reviewed in a complete manner.

20 MR. ADAMS: Let me add, you know, you
21 mentioned geez, there's two different activities under
22 one roof. That's not unusual. I ran a university
23 research reactor which was licensed by the NRC, you
24 know, Part 50 license.

25 I also had an SNM license issued by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC, so I had to deal with the Part 70 world. Plus
2 I had a state license which was covering byproduct
3 material. All three licenses were under the same roof
4 in the same building and I had to follow all the
5 regulations and make sure that I kept things in the
6 right bin.

7 So it's not unusual to have a place of use
8 being a place of use under multiple licenses.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I didn't have an
10 issue with that, and I understand their approach and
11 methodology. I'm curious about how you define safety
12 related for this application.

13 MR. TIKTINSKY: So Northwest has put
14 together a definition of safety related which sort of
15 covers everything. That's why they have the
16 sub-definitions of IROFs and non-IROFs because in the
17 Part 70 methodology, you can have all kinds of things
18 that are safety related.

19 But what you apply as an IROF, so you have
20 a particular even that you're trying to make highly
21 unlikely and you apply IROFs to make it highly unlikely.

22 It doesn't mean you don't have other things that could
23 be used as defense in depth that aren't necessary IROFs,
24 but they're still safety related.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So what are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implications of using the terminology safety related
2 as you review this application, in a general sense?
3 We know that Appendix B is specific to power reactors.
4 But what quality requirements are implied by using the
5 definition safety related?

6 MR. ADAMS: Well, we will discuss that,
7 the relationship between their quality assurance
8 program, they don't have, you know, they don't have
9 to meet Appendix B, the production facility does not.

10 But there is a quality assurance program which relates
11 to their safety related SSEs.

12 And again, that's a definition of Part 50,
13 but that's a power reactor definition. So what the
14 Applicant has to do is develop what they consider safety
15 related SSEs, tell us about that, and that's one of
16 the things that we review, do we agree with what their
17 definition of safety related SSEs, and then how that
18 falls into the quality assurance program for both safety
19 related levels and seismic performance levels.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, does the NRC have
21 an explicit definition of safety related for this kind
22 of facility?

23 MR. ADAMS: Does the NRC?

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

25 MR. ADAMS: I don't believe so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: No, I don't believe so.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So then this is a
3 negotiated outcome between the Applicant and the spec?

4 MR. TIKTINSKY: So it's the Part 50
5 definition. So they don't talk about IROFs. So IROF
6 wouldn't be considered in the definition of Part 50.
7 So they blended a definition to try and basically cover
8 what's in Part 50 but utilizing the Part 70 methodology.
9 That's why you get the safety related IROFs and not
10 IROFs designations.

11 MR. ADAMS: As an example, if you look at
12 the review that was done for SHINE, a definition of
13 safety related SSEs was developed that covered both
14 nuclear safety and chemical safety that was reviewed
15 by the staff and found acceptable.

16 MR. TIKTINSKY: So in general, would
17 something like confinement be safety related?

18 MR. ADAMS: That's something that the
19 Applicant has to tell us and we'll review that and either
20 agree or disagree. It depends on what functions the
21 confinement is performing.

22 And if the confinement is needed as an ESF
23 to keep doses within acceptable limits. So the answer
24 is it depends on what exactly the structure is doing.
25 In most research reactors confinements are not safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related, but they're there more for ALARA purposes.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But this is a
3 reprocessing facility, so that's much different than
4 a research reactor.

5 MR. ADAMS: Well, it's a production
6 facility, which is different than a reprocessing
7 facility.

8 MR. TIKTINSKY: So Northwest has
9 identified --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Misuse of terms, sorry.

11 MR. TIKTINSKY: Northwest has identified
12 IROFs for different parts of their system, which we'll
13 talk about obviously in more detail in distant chapters.

14 So they've, I guess the word just confinement system's
15 pretty broad.

16 So they've broken it down using the ISA
17 methodology to determine exactly which things are IROFs
18 and what are not IROFs and what's important to safety.

19 So that's part of the next level of breakdown.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

21 MEMBER SUNSERI: So just one more
22 clarification here. You mentioned tech specs and then
23 you started talking about the IROFs. I would have
24 thought that a production Part 50 facility would have
25 tech specs that covered everything. But it sounds like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there will be some additional safety requirements that
2 are going to be driven by the IROFs which are not
3 included in tech specs per what I heard you say?

4 MR. TIKTINSKY: So I guess the difference
5 they're trying to say, so there's a different parts
6 of the facility. So the target fabrication facility
7 which is not part of the production facility will have
8 its own world of IROFs that relate to those particular
9 events for that.

10 So you wouldn't convert the Part 70 target
11 fabrication portions into IROFs, I mean into tech specs
12 because tech specs are not a Part 70 term. So for all
13 the IROFs that are in the Part 50 production facility,
14 as they've used their methodology, they have to convert
15 those to tech specs.

16 MEMBER SUNSERI: So let me ask my question
17 plainly then. Will there be a set of tech specs for
18 one thing and another operating manual for other license
19 conditions for that Part 70 piece?

20 MR. TIKTINSKY: So there will be a series
21 of tech specs for the Part 50 facility. However, they
22 want to define operating limits for their IROFs, for
23 the target verification be part of what they submit
24 in their application. So we haven't seen that yet,
25 how they're going to define it. But IROFs --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. BALAZIK: -- the answer is yes, you'll
3 have two separate tech specs for the Part 50 and IROFs
4 for the Part 70 for the target fabrication activity.

5 MEMBER SUNSERI: All right, all right.
6 Well, thank you.

7 MR. ADAMS: The Part 70 facility is not
8 required to have tech specs, by regulation.

9 MR. BALAZIK: That's correct.

10 MR. ADAMS: So that's an effect of having,
11 of being in two different places in the regulations?

12 MR. BALAZIK: Yes.

13 MR. ADAMS: So the production facility
14 will have tech specs. Those tech specs will meet 50.36
15 to control all activities that are significant to
16 safety, important to safety, whereas on the Part 70
17 side it's the IROFs that basically serve the same
18 purpose but have a different name to them.

19 MR. TIKTINSKY: And those are measures to
20 make sure they're available and reliable.

21 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay, thank you.

22 MR. BALAZIK: I just want to highlight some
23 of the more important regulations concerning the
24 construction permit. 10 CFR 50.22 puts you in the realm
25 of a commercial facility under Section 103 of the Atomic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Energy Act, 50.30 requires an environmental report and
2 to submit a preliminary safety analysis report.

3 Under 50.34 there's some other important
4 regulations, meeting both occupation and public dose
5 requirements under Part 20. Also after we finish our
6 review of the application, the conclusion the NRC must
7 come to is to whether the proposed facility can be
8 operated and constructed at the proposed location
9 without undue risk of health and safety of the public.

10 What we're looking at at 50.35 is what
11 findings the Commission needs to make in order to issue
12 a construction permit.

13 For this review there's another important
14 regulation which we kind of talked about a little while
15 ago, 7061. Even though this is not a requirement, as
16 stated in the ISG, the staff has determined that the
17 use of ISA methodologies as described in Part 70 and
18 NUREG 1020, application of radiological and chemical
19 consequence and likelihood criteria are contained in
20 the performance requirements, designation of items
21 relied on for safety, or otherwise IROFS, and
22 establishment of management measures are acceptable
23 ways of demonstrating adequate safety for a medical
24 isotope production facility.

25 Just a quick note. There are a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations that don't apply to the Northwest facility.

2 One of the most significant ones is Appendix A to Part
3 50, the general design criteria. However, Northwest
4 is still required by 50.34 to have a principal design
5 criteria.

6 Another regulation that doesn't apply is
7 the siting requirements of Part 100 that were specific
8 to a nuclear power plant and test reactors. However,
9 in NUREG 1537 there's criteria for siting that we
10 reviewed.

11 Also Appendix B that Al mentioned earlier
12 doesn't apply to this type of facility. The ANSI
13 standard 15.8 which is the quality assurance program
14 which somewhat mirrors Appendix B, and if not it goes
15 into more detail on some of the attributes.

16 For example, experiments, you won't see
17 anything on experiments on Appendix B, but it goes into
18 more detail on experiments on the ANSI standard.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to go back
20 to Matt's question on IROFS. I'm looking at the slide
21 from the NWMI presentation there, 13. And on that slide
22 they write translation of IROFS Part 70 to tech specs
23 Part 50 will be developed.

24 What gave me comfort at the end of the
25 discussion with NWMI is that there would be, at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I imagine that there would be a set of tech specs that
2 govern 50 and 70 processes, both sides of the house.

3 What I think I just heard you say, Dave,
4 is there will be IROFS, excuse me, there will be tech
5 specs for the Part 50 side, but not for the Part 70
6 side. And as I read further in this application, there
7 are going to be two super whamodyne computer systems
8 that govern this whole facility.

9 One's on the process and one's for the
10 overall architecture of the plant. So I'm thinking
11 there's a control room somewhere with a couple people
12 like us that are operating this place. And if that
13 group of individuals has a book, it's either a physical
14 book or an electronic device that has technical
15 specifications.

16 And when the bell goes ding, they know
17 exactly what to do, whether it's on the Part 50 side
18 or on the Part 70 side. So please clarify whether or
19 not there are tech specs for the Part 50 side.

20 MR. ADAMS: The answer to that question
21 is yes, there's tech specs for the Part 50 side because
22 5036 requires them.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are there tech specs for
24 the Part 70 side?

25 MR. ADAMS: There is not a regulation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requires tech specs for Part --

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's not the question.
3 I don't care whether it's regulation or not. Is there
4 something that says hey, go do something, you got a
5 problem down here. And it's written in a way that is
6 an enforceable action on the people that are running
7 this place?

8 MR. TIKTINSKY: So an IROF will have some
9 kind of designation that something can happen or not
10 happen. And the IROF safety systems will either shut
11 something down or prevent or mitigate something.

12 So normally in fuel facilities, things that
13 they would have in the control room, they would have
14 indicators below that limit to try and indicate that
15 something was going wrong before it IROF or challenged
16 because the Part 70 methodology is that you don't want
17 to have to challenge IROFS even though they're there
18 if you need them.

19 So the Applicant would develop some type
20 of operating limits that they would track in their
21 control room. We don't know the details of what they
22 would be yet because we don't have an application.
23 But they will have something.

24 It will not look like, it won't be called
25 a tech spec because that's not a requirement. But it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be, like, an operating limits manual or something.
2 Again, I'm not sure how they'll handle it, but they'll
3 have to have something that they will track, and there
4 will be alarms that will go off based on whatever the
5 functions are.

6 So in the case of, you know, there could
7 be an IROF detector, the IROF detector goes off based
8 on some limit, and that would be indicated in the control
9 room that that was challenged.

10 MR. ADAMS: So there will still be
11 procedures for running the facility --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. Perhaps we'll
13 discuss this this afternoon, but I'm going to go after
14 this sentence on Chapter, on Slide 13 of the Chapter
15 1 presentation from NWMI. And that statement is
16 translation of IROFS Part 70 to technical
17 specifications Part 50 will be developed.

18 And so I would probe your safety evaluation
19 and their commentary here because that to me is the
20 hook that would give me confidence that there's going
21 to be the integration that I was asking about earlier
22 between the Part 50 side of the house and the Part 70
23 side of the house.

24 I see that integration occurring at the
25 tech spec level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADAMS: And if I can ask Northwest,
2 I mean, we're giving you our understanding. Are we
3 misrepresenting?

4 MR. REESE: This is Steve Reese. Is it
5 on? So what they're saying is correct. That sentence
6 in the presentation this morning is driven by the fact
7 that we've chosen to use the Part 70 methodology. I
8 say methodology on the Part 50 side.

9 And so as you go through that, that Part
10 70 methodology ISA forces you to write things in terms
11 of IROFS. What we fully intend to do for Part 50 because
12 we're absolutely required to is take those IROFS and
13 translate them into tech specs.

14 And in Chapter 12, we specifically address
15 that actually, how we're thinking about taking the IROFS
16 and basically it's just, essentially it's rewriting
17 it in a different format because it's going to be for
18 the same thing.

19 An IROF and a tech spec should have the
20 same weight in terms of safety and administrative
21 function, or I should say operational function. So
22 we don't really, we realize that we're in sort of a,
23 we're caught between two worlds a little bit.

24 And they asked us to comment on that in
25 Chapter 12, about how we intend to take the IROFS and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covert them to tech specs so we can meet Part 50 spec
2 requirements. But in our view, an IROF and a tech spec
3 have the same sort of weight, as it were. But that
4 was the intent of that line in our presentation this
5 morning.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Steve, I take it then that
7 you won't really have the tech specs until you come
8 in for an operating license?

9 MR. REESE: That's correct.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, it's just how you're
11 going to do it is explained now.

12 MR. REESE: Yes. In Part 12 we talk about
13 what it's going to look like.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, haven't read that yet.
15 Thanks.

16 MR. ADAMS: Thank you.

17 MR. BALAZIK: So now we're looking at the
18 regulatory basis for issuing a construction permit
19 under 5035. And in other words, when we're going to
20 decide we can issue a construction permit, we have to
21 come to these conclusions, that we have a good
22 understanding of the principal architectural and
23 engineering criteria for the design, that any missing
24 technical or design information can be reasonably left
25 for later consideration and will be updated in the final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety analysis report, that research needs have been
2 identified and will be addressed.

3 And what we're determining right now is
4 do we have enough information to authorize Northwest
5 to commence and then complete physical construction
6 activities, and do we have reasonable assurance that
7 the methodologies that they're applying to this
8 preliminary design of the facility will lead to the
9 facility being built and operated without undue risk
10 to the health and safety of the public.

11 MR. ADAMS: Can I step in for a second?
12 So I think these next couple of slides are probably
13 the most important slides of our presentation on Chapter
14 1. And it's methodology, and it's that finding the
15 right spot.

16 I mean, at one end of the spectrum you know
17 nothing about the design or safety, at the other end
18 of the spectrum you've issued an operating license.
19 And somewhere in between is the construction permit
20 that we have to make a judgement that we can meet these
21 findings which are pretty high level and allow for a
22 lot of flexibility in moving forward.

23 And the applicant has a choice, too. The
24 last construction permit that the NRC issued for a
25 research reactor, that licensee at the construction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permit stage also handed us the operating license
2 application. So it was a complete, finished SAR.
3 There was no PSAR or FSAR, it was just the SAR.

4 So you know, there's a different level of
5 how far you can mature your design, you know, once you
6 reach that minimum for a construction permit. And
7 there is, you know, the licensee is taking on some risk
8 of moving ahead and doing construction activities
9 without an operating license because until we see that
10 application and review it and approve it, there's no
11 guarantee.

12 So I think that's an important aspect of
13 this. And that's sort of the power of the Part 50
14 process, and also probably what led to, you know, the
15 Part 52 process too.

16 MEMBER REMPE: So when we get the review
17 for SHINE, we struggled with this a lot on where that
18 line is. And so just to, when I read, I believe I saw
19 the staff has made decisions in many if not all places
20 not to do independent calculations on the material that
21 was submitted by MWMI because they just said well, we're
22 going to wait until the FSAR.

23 I believe that's what I read a lot of places
24 if not all places. The other thing though is did you
25 go into their quality program? They've done a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations. Did they have an independent reviewer?

2 Did you do that kind of -- I'm trying to
3 understand what you, because it is a flexible line I
4 learned from the SHINE evaluation. And so where did
5 you draw the boundary on what you reviewed from them?

6 MR. ADAMS: Well, I mean, we review the
7 application that was given to us.

8 MEMBER REMPE: But you didn't do
9 independent calculations?

10 MR. ADAMS: I believe you'll see some work
11 we've done calculational wise in the criticality area.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

13 MR. ADAMS: So there are some calculations
14 we've done. But it boils down to, you know, is there
15 enough information and is that information of a maturity
16 that we performing independent confirmatory
17 calculations will confirm anything.

18 And that's always a judgement call if we're
19 in the right place. And --

20 MEMBER REMPE: You don't want to waste
21 money. I understand why but did you at least see if
22 they did, I mean, doesn't Part 50 require you have an
23 independent review of the work they did?

24 Did they submit that, and did you get into
25 enough detail you can say X, Y, and Z parameters are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really important, you need to have some data because
2 we don't necessarily believe that? I mean, I'm kind
3 of trying to understand at a high level what you think
4 the review did or didn't accomplish.

5 MR. ADAMS: I think as you see, as we go
6 through individual chapters you'll see what we've
7 looked at, what we didn't look at, you know, what we
8 said can be put forward. And you know, just like with
9 SHINE, the future can manifest itself in two ways.
10 One is on the construction permit there could be
11 constraints on the construction permit.

12 Or in our SER there could be a listing of
13 future what we consider commitments, open items, I'm
14 not sure what the right word is. But you know, issues
15 that we need to keep track of and make sure that they
16 are adequately handled in the operating license
17 application.

18 MEMBER REMPE: And I haven't, again maybe
19 it's just where I've read and I've not read all the
20 chapters yet, but I haven't see that list of X, Y, and
21 Z parameter, you need some data, we don't necessarily
22 believe that in what I've reviewed so far. And if I
23 just hit the wrong chapters and there will be or there
24 are some --

25 MR. ADAMS: I think it depends on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, but some systems we've gone into deeper than
2 others. But the depth we can go into is the
3 application. And in cases, you know, we've asked a
4 lot of RAIs, and the answer to some of those RAIs is,
5 you know, the applicant has said this is something that
6 we'll take care at the operating license.

7 MR. BALAZIK: And those will be the items
8 that we flag for follow up on.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So this thing about Chapter
10 2 and the fact there's some data, the SE said hey,
11 they're supposed to have data by the first quarter of
12 '17. And I believe we'll see later today you said they
13 can wait until the operating license.

14 MR. BALAZIK: That was a question that we
15 had asked Northwest during the RAI process. And that
16 was a response. We realize that Northwest is
17 constructing at risk, and this is information that we
18 will review. It will be an item that's captured for
19 review. But realize they're constructing at risk with
20 that information on how we review it.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Their response didn't
22 convey that. But that's the way it should be taken
23 because it's not flagged in the SE that they're at risk,
24 but the presentation --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BALAZIK: I mean, the entire process,
2 you know, unless they hand us an operating license that
3 we reviewed and approved, there's always risk. And
4 like I say, that's sort of the one attribute of Part
5 50 that you can go ahead and move forward.

6 You know, but as you can see, these
7 conditions that, research and development can still
8 be ongoing as long as it's wrapped up by the time we
9 issue the operating license. So there's a lot of
10 flexibility for loose ends.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me ask a question
12 here on your third bullet. And let me preface it by
13 observing that we have a facility that's being attempted
14 to be built that cost billions of dollars with hundreds
15 of years of experience in a state in the Northwest that
16 is way over budget, and they did not do pilot line RND
17 before the construction started.

18 Things went south in the seismic area.
19 But crucial to that facility was understanding the
20 process chemistry. So we heard from the applicant that
21 there is some RND underway.

22 Are you confident that, at least from a
23 safety perspective because they will do this at economic
24 risk if it doesn't work properly, even if it's safe,
25 that the major issues that you expect to focus on,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly, I used the wrong word recycling in the
2 production activities can be conducted safely?

3 And issuing a construction permit without
4 high confidence in that is more of a risk for the
5 applicant than it is for the staff and the NRC. But
6 what is your sense right now with regard to RND
7 requirements and where they are?

8 MR. TIKTINSKY: If I can try to answer a
9 little bit. And a lot of it, it's just the nature of
10 how we're presenting chapters to you because the details
11 that we're talking about, the criticality review, the
12 chemical safety review are, you know, Chapter 6 and
13 Chapter 13.

14 So our reviewers have gone in and asked
15 some of these questions and in the case of the chemical
16 process have looked at --

17 (Off microphone comments.)

18 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes. So the chemical
19 process, I mean, our chemical reviewer has looked at
20 it in great detail and asked questions and has
21 questions. And when you see our safety evaluation
22 report, you'll see some of the, you know, the summation
23 of that.

24 So it's sort of just the nature of Part
25 50 that you have this preliminary design. It's a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different, I usually work on Part 70 where it's more
2 defined in terms of what's required at the stage of
3 your license. That's not how Part 50 is.

4 So there's a lot of preliminary things that
5 you, you know, you hope that what they're saying is
6 okay. You ask a bunch of questions on it, and obviously
7 the applicant has to demonstrate by the FSAR what, you
8 know, the real truth is, how they're going to, exactly
9 what the requirements are and where they're limited
10 on identifying the events and the processes.

11 So we brought them up in the staff review
12 and questions, and again, you'll see it as you read
13 our SER chapters. So I'm confident that our technical
14 reviewers are asking the right questions.

15 How the answers will come out will be
16 somewhat dependent upon their research activities and
17 sort of addressing, you know, the details once they
18 get into a final design.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: Related question. I
20 notice there's tons of internal technical documents
21 from NWMI. Did you have to dig into a lot of them,
22 or you depend on your RAI process for them to give you
23 the information?

24 MR. TIKTINSKY: So as we always do for a
25 technical review, you know, each sort of discipline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of chooses how far they want to dig down into doing
2 what we call vertical and horizontal slices.

3 So in the case of criticality there is,
4 you know, a series of criticality safety evaluations.
5 But our reviewer chose to pick what they thought was
6 the highest risk one and look at that, and really to
7 make sure that the methodologies are correct for what
8 they're doing and ask questions on that.

9 The detail review of the operating license,
10 you'll have another vertical slice and in more detail
11 once those things are established, but the staff always
12 does a sampling approach. So we'll look at, you know,
13 a few of the different areas that we think are at a
14 highest risk significance, drill down on those, verify,
15 look at the calculations, deal with the applicant.

16 You know, an in conversation, make sure
17 we understand and make sure that they're on track.
18 But again, we sort of use the sampling approach on that.

19 MR. BALAZIK: Dr. Chu, just to further
20 elaborate on that, when we did the technical review,
21 I asked the technical reviewers, look at the PSAR.
22 They have lots of calculations in there. What
23 calculation are you interested in looking at.

24 And that's when we used the Dropbox method.
25 When a technical reviewer requested the calculation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would put it on Dropbox where the reviewer could
2 look at the details.

3 Now for the example of criticality, our
4 criticality reviewer had some specific questions on
5 those documents, and then Northwest actually submitted
6 those to the NRC on the docket for those questions.

7 MR. ADAMS: I guess that to circle around
8 back to the original question on the research and
9 development, I believe those activities are gathered
10 and summarized in our SER.

11 PARTICIPANT: They are identified.

12 MR. ADAMS: So the research and
13 development activities at the construction permit is
14 based on our gathered and summarized. So we know what
15 those open items are that will be closed at some point
16 in the future.

17 And I'm glad that we're having a good
18 conversation, and I wanted to stop because of this
19 issue, you know, where do you stop the review for your
20 construction permit and how much risk is there to the
21 applicant.

22 And that's up to the applicant as to, you
23 know, if they get their construction permit, if they
24 want to start building the next day or do they want
25 to submit an operating license next. But that's up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the applicant. But the applicant understands what
2 their risks are in this process of licensing.

3 MEMBER BLEY: It's not just their risk,
4 I don't think, Al because as I read the requirements
5 on the staff for doing this review, I mean, it kind
6 of separates what you do at the CP stage from later
7 is on these uncompleted areas, be they RND or maybe
8 something else, I believe you're supposed to have
9 reached the conclusion that it looks reasonable that
10 they'll be successful as they go forward.

11 And I kind of expected to see that in the
12 findings as I went through. And I don't think I do
13 see that summarized in the findings, but I might have
14 --

15 MR. ADAMS: Well, we have a few more
16 slides. But this is what the regulations say. So if
17 we can make these findings and meet the other regulatory
18 requirements, we can issue a construction permit.

19 And I'm not saying we're not, you know,
20 we don't have any role here. Indeed, we do have an
21 important role and we have a responsibility that there
22 is reasonable assurance that as this project moves
23 forward it will be successful.

24 I mean, we're not going to, you know,
25 something we see going in the wrong direction we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to sit there, shrug our shoulders, and say
2 oh well, it's a construction permit.

3 MEMBER REMPE: So I would like to just
4 emphasize again because we've seen some problems with
5 other applicants or licensees about when you go through
6 and you look at their stuff, did you a detailed, and
7 do you have confidence -- a detailed review and do you
8 have confidence that the quality of what you're seeing
9 has gone through the, what you require with respect
10 to independent peer review that -- did you go through
11 and do some checks on that because that is something
12 that you can determine at a high level.

13 They've got the right processes in place.
14 And I don't see that was written, and I'm kind of asking
15 your take on it.

16 MR. ADAMS: Right. Well, that's because
17 we haven't gotten to the quality assurance part yet.
18 But I think as you saw with the other review that quality
19 assurance is very important to moving forward. The
20 quality assurance of the application and the quality
21 assurance of the construction activity.

22 So the answer is that probably that's one
23 area where we do look very carefully is making sure
24 the quality assurance program is mature and it's doing
25 what it's supposed to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: And so far you're having
2 a good feeling about it?

3 MR. ADAMS: Right. We're not at the point
4 where, you know, inspectors are not going out in the
5 field and digging through, you know, paperwork at their
6 offices or anything like that.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

8 MR. ADAMS: It's basically it's just a
9 review of the information in the application at this
10 point.

11 MEMBER REMPE: So even for the whole
12 construction permit, you won't be doing any sort of
13 inspections?

14 MR. ADAMS: Once the construction permit
15 is issued, yes there's a --

16 MEMBER REMPE: Before the construction
17 permit is, you just don't do that?

18 MR. ADAMS: There's no field inspections
19 before the construction permit is issued.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

21 MR. TIKTINSKY: Can I just add that we
22 review at this point the quality assurance program
23 that's presented to see if it meets the requirements,
24 in this case the ANSI standard. And after that is done,
25 the staff with the region, the region does the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections for quality assurance.

2 We'll do both specific inspections related
3 to construction as well as programmatic inspections
4 for things like design control and corrective action
5 and other parts of the quality assurance program to
6 verify the things that you're talking about that, you
7 know, you say something somewhere, have you followed
8 through and made sure you have a change in your design
9 in all the other aspects.

10 So those inspections will be done. But
11 at this point, we're just reviewing it, whether the
12 program is sufficient.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. I just think with
14 some of the calculations you would review, that you
15 would get a feel for the quality of what's being done
16 if the processes were in place. Again, the independent
17 peer review, I keep harping on that and how it's done
18 and implemented is something that seems like it could
19 be checked now.

20 MR. ADAMS: I think what you say is true
21 by, you know, let's say the one area I'm most familiar
22 with is reading about the work that was done in
23 criticality. And you know, the reviewers are very
24 knowledgeable in what they're doing and they can I think
25 quickly determine if a set of calculations have quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behind them and are done in a proper way. And ask RAIs
2 to get the information they need.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CHU: We need to roll a little
5 bit. We're 45 minutes behind already. Okay, thanks.

6 MR. BALAZIK: I'm sorry, I'll try and speed
7 it up a little bit. There are a couple of other
8 standards that need to be met for issuing of a
9 construction permit as outlined in 5040 and 5050,
10 reasonable assurance that construction of a facility
11 will not danger public health and safety, financial
12 and environmental requirements are met.

13 I just want to add that the final
14 environmental impact statement for the proposed
15 Northwest facility was issued in May of this year.

16 Issuance of a CP would not be inimical to
17 a common defense and security of the public, and meets
18 the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy
19 Act and our regulations, and that outreach studies be
20 conducted.

21 We've kind of already talked about that,
22 about this slide, construction versus operating. Al
23 kind of talked about the differences, basically at the
24 construction stage we're primarily concerned with
25 whether licensee can safely commence a complete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical construction activities.

2 A construction permit does not approve the
3 safety of any design feature or specification unless
4 specifically requested by the applicant. In contrast,
5 when we issue an operating license, this is when we
6 say that based on final design of the facility, there's
7 reasonable assurance that the facility can be operated
8 without endangering the health and safety of the public.

9 So even though Northwest can build the
10 facility with the issuance of a construction permit,
11 it's not allowed to operate until the NRC issues
12 Northwest an operating license.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Has there been any
14 specific request for approval of any safety feature
15 of the design?

16 MR. BALAZIK: No, sir. Just some of the
17 regulatory guidance that we applied to a review of this
18 facility. Primarily used 1537 as augmented by the
19 interim staff guidance, the ISG was specifically
20 developed for the review of a production facility and
21 aqueous homogeneous reactors.

22 This was largely based on the guidance in
23 NUREG 1520 because the most appropriate technical
24 yardstick for this type of facility is 1520. Other
25 guidance that we used, there were numerous ANSI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards that we applied that are referenced in the
2 documents that our reviewers used, for example, 15.8
3 for quality assurance and ANSI standard 1516 for
4 emergency planning.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Michael, let me ask
6 this.

7 MR. BALAZIK: Yes, sir.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Specifically related to
9 using NUREG 1537, in Chapter 1 of the PSAR you used
10 1537 instead of 10 CFR Part 100. What do we need to
11 understand about why you chose one versus the other?

12 PARTICIPANT: Well it's the highest level
13 answer to that question, it's the regulations. Part
14 100 applies to nuclear power plants and testing
15 facilities, better known as test reactors. So because
16 this is not one of those facilities, Part 100 does not
17 apply.

18 At that point we use NUREG 1537, and the
19 attributes of what gets looked at as far as attributes
20 of the site and also accident dose requirements. Part
21 100 gives you the dose requirements for that bounding
22 accident. Am I answering your question?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You did. Thank you.

24 MR. BALAZIK: All right, so here are the
25 review areas spelled out in NUREG 1537. Realize that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ISG provides additional guidance on production
2 facilities, but we will be presenting all these chapters
3 to the ACRS subcommittee this summer.

4 And just at a high level, the summary of
5 Chapter 1 review, there aren't any acceptance criteria
6 for Chapter 1 but there are some general things that
7 we look at for introduction to the facility.

8 Did Northwest ask for a licensing action
9 that was in line with the Atomic Energy Act and the
10 regulations that we have in 10 CFR? I think for the
11 most part we're pretty satisfied that they've done that.

12 We look at when you're constructing your
13 facility, does it share equipment with any other
14 facilities? Since this is a new construction, the
15 proposed facility will not share any systems with
16 another facility.

17 We also look at comparison to other
18 technologies. What Northwest is proposing to do is
19 not new technology. The molybdenum purification
20 uranium extraction systems are similar to other
21 facilities around the world. And as I said earlier,
22 Cintichem which was licensed by the Atomic Energy
23 Commission used a similar purification process back
24 in the late '60s.

25 Also, there won't be any high level nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste at the site or spent nuclear fuel so the Nuclear
2 Waste Policy Act is not applicable.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since you reference that
4 aging, that long ago facility, are any of your staff
5 knowledgeable about that?

6 MR. ADAMS: I did find, well are we talking
7 about Cintichem?

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

9 MR. ADAMS: So Cintichem, it initially
10 went into operation in the '60s. However, Cintichem
11 was operational until the early 1990s, and I was the
12 licensing project manager for Cintichem while it was
13 operating, and I also took it through decommissioning.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I just wanted to
15 establish whether there was any link or you were just
16 throwing that out as an interesting factoid.

17 MR. ADAMS: Yes, and some other links.
18 He's retired now but for a number of years on our staff,
19 both in the licensing and in the inspection part of
20 the research reactor groups was the last operations
21 manager at Cintichem, Dr. Marc Voth.

22 And also when we were writing the ISG for
23 the production facilities, for the medical facilities,
24 we had under contract the last facility director at
25 Cintichem. So we did try to harvest that knowledge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

2 MEMBER SUNSERI: So I just, I can't help
3 it but I want to poke on this Part 50 license versus
4 Part 70 one more time here. The second bullet says
5 WMI facility does not share systems or equipment with
6 other facilities, yet they're essentially two
7 facilities under one roof the way you're treating it
8 from a license perspective, from what I hear.

9 MR. ADAMS: Right, and that's, and I know
10 that finding was going to get a question. It's a
11 finding related to NUREG 1537. And it's looking at,
12 you know, is that reactor facility that's a room in
13 a chemistry building, is it getting its electricity
14 from the rest of the engineering building. Is it
15 getting its water from the building.

16 It's not that interface that you're talking
17 about and indeed that the interface between the Part
18 50 and the Part 70 facilities. There is another phase,
19 and that's another phase that needs to be looked at.

20 MR. BALAZIK: And I think this is the last
21 slide. Just an update on the safety evaluation report
22 that we're near completion of our complete review of
23 the PSAR. Northwest has submitted revised Chapters
24 1, 2, 4, and 5 incorporating REI responses.

25 And the goal of the staff is to present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapters that have a technical link, just to give the
2 ACRS members a complete picture. And note the staff
3 plans to complete the safety evaluation report by
4 October 2017.

5 That completes the staff's presentation.
6 Any additional questions?

7 CHAIRMAN CHU: If there's no urgent
8 questions, I would like to take a short break for 12
9 minutes. So everybody come back at 10:50.

10 MR. RICCARDELLA: Margaret, this is Pete
11 Riccardella. Hello?

12 CHAIRMAN CHU: Yes.

13 MR. RICCARDELLA: Yes, so I've been on the
14 line for the last half hour, so I'll stay on.

15 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay, thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
17 off the record at 10:37 a.m. and resumed at 10:50 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN CHU: We're resuming the
19 subcommittee meeting and now we'll have Chapter 2 from
20 NWMI.

21 MS. HAASS: Are we ready? Oh, sorry, my
22 ears are clogged. I can't hear. So I'm Carolyn Haass.
23 We're going to start the presentation on Chapter 2.

24

25 I know that there's a lot of fun stuff in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 2 for nearby facilities and all of that, but
2 then there's also some basic data, whether it be, you
3 know, population, meteorological, geology, hydrology,
4 seismology that is used in the rest of the chapters,
5 and so I was just going to briefly go over some of the,
6 you know, the basic data, then Gary's going to go over
7 some accident scenarios, and then we'll get into the
8 geology, hydrology, and seismology.

9 So on population - oh, I forgot about that
10 slide. So I think as we've already discussed earlier,
11 our site location is in Columbia, Missouri at the
12 Discovery Ridge Research Park. It's about five miles
13 from the MURR facility, so it's kind of a unique
14 location.

15 We are 125 miles from Kansas City and 125
16 miles from St. Louis, so I guess that's convenient for
17 us. You can go to either place. We're four and a half
18 miles south of I-70, and you take Highway 63 from I-70
19 to get to the site, and the site is right off Highway
20 63.

21 We're about three and a half miles from
22 the main MU campus, the University of Missouri campus,
23 and 9.5 miles west of the Missouri River. And as Gordon
24 said earlier, we're about, what, 23 miles from Callaway
25 which I don't have on this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So population distribution within five
2 miles, when this was developed, the City of Columbia
3 does their own land use planning, and the study that
4 they put together in 2013 states that they're going
5 to have an annual growth rate of about 1.5 percent in
6 the city.

7 The Missouri Department of Administration
8 though does the state and county population growths,
9 and that varies based on the year, but their planning
10 is like from 2011 to 2015. They're looking at 1.58
11 percent growth, and then as you go into the future,
12 it actually drops to one percent around 2031 to 2050.

13
14 So the state does - the city and state do
15 use different land use planning models, and I just
16 wanted to bring that up, but what you're seeing in this
17 resident population is there is a growth from 2010 to
18 2015, you know, of about 24,000 people within a
19 five-mile distance of the research park where we're
20 going to be.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Carolyn?

22 MS. HAASS: Yes?

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I looked at the transient
24 population statistics and estimates that you had in
25 the report, and I'm kind of curious about a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 MS. HAASS: Okay.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: If you go back to your
4 cover slide -

5 MS. HAASS: The cover slide?

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, the facility over
7 there on the lefthand edge of the picture is identified,
8 and the number of employees in that facility are
9 identified. How come the facility right across the
10 street is not identified?

11 MS. HAASS: It is. It's the RADIL
12 facility.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry. It's
14 identified on this slide. It's not identified in your
15 PSAR. Trust me, it's not. I would just put that on
16 the record.

17 MS. HAASS: Okay.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, second question,
19 more importantly because you're talking about
20 population growth, when you look at - there's a table
21 2 dash whatever the heck it is. It doesn't make any
22 difference, 2-3. I'm sorry. The growth is 2-8.

23 MS. HAASS: Two dash -

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And there are some
25 figures, 215 through 221 that show the growth in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population within a one to two kilometer band around
2 the facility. It's really interesting since this is
3 going to be one of the most dynamic growth areas for
4 the University of Missouri Technology Park that there's
5 only very modest growth in only one sector, and that
6 happens to be the sector where that building is on the
7 lefthand edge of the slide. Why isn't there any other
8 growth in the transient population in any other sector
9 around the plant in the next 35 years?

10 MS. HAASS: I can't speak for the
11 University, but -

12 MEMBER STETKAR: All right, it's - no, I'm
13 sorry. If this is a dynamic Discovery Ridge Technology
14 Center, why isn't there a single, not even one person
15 in any other sector other than the one going toward
16 that one building in the next 35 years? It doesn't
17 strike me as a reasonable projection of the growth,
18 just it's on the record. You're not going to be able
19 to answer it today.

20 MS. HAASS: I understand, but I will say
21 that we did go out to obviously the city, and the county,
22 and the state. We did look at projects that were being
23 looked at for the future, and the university did not
24 give us any growth data, and I will - I can go back
25 to them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Apparently the farm
2 fields will surround you for the next 35 years then.

3 MS. HAASS: Okay, thank you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: On Technology Ridge. I
5 guess the roads aren't ever going to be completed
6 either.

7 MS. HAASS: The one in front of the
8 facility -

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, it's there. Believe
10 me.

11 MS. HAASS: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I took a walk around on
13 Google Earth. It's a wonderful thing.

14 MS. HAASS: Yeah, I mean, so I think, you
15 know, the only two future projects that were listed
16 in the report were on page 2-42, and they were the Global
17 PET Imaging Facility and Old Discovery Park which we
18 kind of laughed at, but, you know. I understand your
19 comment. Thank you.

20 So obviously in Chapter 2, we look at all
21 the nearby facilities, and we did an investigation of
22 any industrial, military, transportation facilities
23 within five to 10 miles of the facility, and then we
24 looked at the - we summarized them up and you're seeing
25 them here. You know, there are industrial facilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as 3M or AT&T or the Municipal Power.

2 There's, you know, major waterways. There's the
3 Missouri River. There are some pipelines and
4 definitely fuel storage facilities. There's four
5 airports, three heliports. And so what you're going
6 to see in the next round of slides is our evaluation
7 of those nearby facilities.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Carolyn, I'm trying to
9 look ahead in your presentation. Are you going to talk
10 about pipelines specifically or should I ask about
11 pipelines now?

12 MEMBER BLEY: Before you answer that, the
13 paper you just flipped onto the microphone drives our
14 recorder crazy over here, so be careful.

15 MS. HAASS: I'm sorry. We do talk about
16 it some, but you'll probably have some questions.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: If you have another slide
18 that's going to address it, I'll wait for that point.
19 I didn't see one specifically. That's all.

20 MS. HAASS: Okay, slide 26, what it does
21 is it's showing the significant industrial facilities
22 within 10 miles, the major -

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I'll wait until
24 then.

25 MS. HAASS: Yeah, the major pipelines and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay, good.

3 MS. HAASS: And it's talking about, you
4 know, it shows the distance, the direction, and the
5 type of materials like for the industrial facilities
6 that they have, the pipelines, the type of product they
7 have, and then the major storage facilities such as
8 the pipeline company breakout tanks and Ferrellgas.
9 And we're going to go through about eight or 10 slides
10 and we're going to be talking about some of this
11 information.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah.

13 MS. HAASS: Especially from, you know, an
14 airport, heliport perspective, as well as some of the
15 industrial facilities.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask about the
17 pipeline then since -

18 MS. HAASS: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I looked on the national
20 pipeline mapping system and I think I found a pipeline
21 that you don't list in your PSAR, and that's a pipeline.

22 It's a natural gas pipeline, 10-inch line, that's owned
23 by Ameren, I guess. It's fairly recent. I can find
24 newspaper articles that it was built in 2014. That's
25 before now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It extends up and down 63 from Columbia
2 down to Ashland, and it takes - it actually takes kind
3 of an interesting jog around the Discovery Ridge
4 Technology Center. It's sort of an interesting
5 routing.

6 As best as I can tell from Google Earth,
7 it's closest distance to the facility is about 2,000
8 feet which is a heck of a lot closer than any of the
9 gas lines you have listed on this slide here, so I was
10 curious why you didn't list that pipeline.

11 MS. HAASS: Well, we do have one Ameren
12 natural gas line.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: You do, three and a half
14 miles away.

15 MS. HAASS: Yeah.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah.

17 MS. HAASS: You're correct.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: This is not that one.

19 MS. HAASS: And just to let you know, this
20 was actually written in 2014, so if it was being
21 constructed, it may have not been up on that database,
22 but I don't know. I will have to go back and look.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You may want to check it
24 just -

25 MS. HAASS: I will.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But I'm curious because
2 it is the closest pipeline to the facility. I couldn't
3 get exact - as I said, I took a walk around the
4 neighborhood -

5 MS. HAASS: Right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: - and on whatever you call
7 it, the little walking guy -

8 MS. HAASS: Right.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: - you can see the little
10 markers where the pipeline crosses a couple of roads,
11 so I know it's there.

12 MS. HAASS: I will definitely go look at
13 that, and when we meet next time, I'll get that updated.

14

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

16 MS. HAASS: No problem. Slide 27 shows
17 the estimated potential hazardous chemicals that would
18 be within a radius of five miles of the site. Obviously
19 this is through, you know, transportation oriented,
20 you know, on a truck.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: One more thing on the
22 pipeline, sorry. You'll find that I'm like Colombo
23 sometimes here. You list the Magellan gasoline, liquid
24 petroleum pipeline, and you list one as being inactive
25 and one as being in use. I think you have them reversed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in your PSAR. The PSAR says that the active one is
2 to the north of the site and the inactive one is to
3 the south of the site.

4 As best as I can tell, the inactive one
5 is to the north of the site going through town, and
6 the active one is to the south of the site, which is
7 not surprising because it connects to the big tank farm
8 down there, so you'd think that they're probably -

9 MS. HAASS: That actually makes sense.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: - pumping stuff through
11 that pipe. It affects the distances obviously to what
12 you call an active liquid petroleum pipeline.

13 MS. HAASS: I agree. I'm going to turn
14 this over to Gary and we're going to talk about air
15 traffic.

16 MR. DUNFORD: Which slide are you on?

17 MS. HAASS: 28.

18 MR. DUNFORD: Okay, so this is Gary
19 Dunford. So in the next set of slides, we're going
20 to really talk about the nearby facilities which include
21 the air traffic, and there's three aspects of that we'll
22 talk about which would be the airports themselves, the
23 heliports, and then the airways, and then we'll move
24 on and talk about explosion, potential impacts,
25 screening stuff that was done and probability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations that were done for the impacts on the
2 highway and the nearby industrial facilities.

3 We'll talk a little bit about fire and vapor
4 explosions, plant vapor explosions, and then toxic
5 gases, and then we'll finish. There's a little bit
6 on the onsite diesel is another accident that's been
7 evaluated.

8 So if you'll look at the air traffic to
9 start with, there's three airports and there's the three
10 helicopter ports. We'll just talk about the airports
11 first. They effectively screen out using the NUREG
12 guidance of the 2000 D squared. That's what this table
13 shows on slide 28.

14 The only airport that has meaningful flight
15 data is the Columbia Regional Airport, and that flight
16 number is around 1,600 or 16,000 a year, and the D
17 squared value is 21, so there's a little bit of margin
18 in that.

19 The Cedar Creek and the Sugar Branch are
20 smaller single runway type of deals and they - we had
21 estimated one flight or two flights a day is kind of
22 what we used out of those smaller airports, and
23 obviously they screen out. They're a little bit
24 further away and so they're all screened out per NUREG
25 1537.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Gary?

2 MR. DUNFORD: Yes?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Where did you get the
4 operations data for the Columbia Regional Airport,
5 16,610 operations per year?

6 MR. DUNFORD: That's a reasonable question
7 and I will fess up. I am not the author of this area.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, let me -

9 MR. DUNFORD: But I am the representative
10 for this area, so I'm supposed to be able to answer
11 all of those questions, I suppose the 12-month period
12 in October of 2013.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, so I - because you
14 had 16,610 and you said it averages 26 flights per day,
15 and that didn't divide out correctly, so I decided I'd
16 go figure out how many flight operations per day there
17 are, so I looked at the FAA air traffic activity system
18 database.

19 Its acronym is ATADS, and I looked at four
20 fiscal years ending in September 30, 2016, and the
21 average number of flight operations at the Columbia
22 Regional Airport annually over those four years is -
23 let's see, where's my number - 21,292. It's a little
24 more than what you have there. It's just slightly less
25 than your 21,632.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I noted that if there had been one more
2 average flight operation per day every year, you would
3 have been over the limit, or if your facility was a
4 tenth of a kilometer closer to the airport, you would
5 have been over the limit, so I'm really curious about
6 your very large margin of 16,610 to 21,632.

7 In fact, one of the four years, it was over
8 the 21,632, but that's not fair because there's a lot
9 of general aviation traffic out of there, so you get
10 variability, not a lot of variability though, not a
11 lot of variability. I can cite the numbers if you want.

12 I've got the printouts from the FAA.

13 MR. DUNFORD: No, this is the - you're
14 right. We'll need to look at that.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. DUNFORD: This is the data from 2013
17 as Carolyn pointed out earlier.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah.

19 MR. DUNFORD: The report, the Chapter 2
20 and Chapter 19 were actually submitted initially in
21 2014.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: One of the fiscal years.

23 I made sure that I went back and I picked up fiscal
24 year 2013. It's one of the four.

25 MR. DUNFORD: I assumed it would be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And in that year if you
2 want it on the record, the first one I have in that
3 year according to the FAA, there were 21,902. That's
4 the year of the four that was actually over your magic
5 number.

6 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So I would go back and
8 check those numbers. I'd be curious why the staff
9 didn't do that. It's a five-minute exercise. There's
10 another part of your PSAR when you talk about airports
11 where you say there are no military facilities or
12 military training routes in the vicinity of your
13 facility which is correct. There are no military
14 training routes.

15 On the other hand, if I look at the
16 statistics, and FAA keeps this also, about seven percent
17 of the operations at the Columbia Regional Airport,
18 over those four years I looked at anyway, were cited
19 as military operations. Do you have any idea what kind
20 of military aircraft used the airport and what kind
21 of operations they had?

22 When you pull up the airport statistics
23 on AirNav which is another useful site, you notice that
24 there's some number of military, a small number, and
25 I've forgotten how many and don't want to look it up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now, military aircraft normally at the airport.

2 So I don't know whether - I couldn't find anything
3 on Missouri Air National Guard operations there, but
4 there's some sort of military activity there.

5 MS. HAASS: So let us get back with you
6 on that.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, those are the two
8 I had on airports.

9 MS. HAASS: Thank you.

10 MR. DUNFORD: Do you have any on
11 helicopters?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I'll get to
13 helicopters. You didn't get to your helicopter slide
14 yet.

15 MR. DUNFORD: 29, helicopters. So in the
16 evaluation for helicopters, they don't screen out
17 initially, so the analysis was performed to look at
18 effectively the probability of a crash taking a series
19 of data that probably didn't exist so that the engineers
20 made up some - made up, excuse me, crafted, determined
21 -

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MR. DUNFORD: - dealing with the number
24 of flights, size of the angle of the crash and some
25 things like that, and when they did this calculation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and documented it in one of their engineering data
2 files, they ended up with a probability then that would
3 say that it was a 10^{-7} order of magnitude 10^{-7} or 10^{-6}
4 using the DOE guidelines.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, on helicopters, I
6 know what you did, and there were a couple of different
7 ways of doing it. Regardless of how you do your
8 trigonometry, or geometry, or whatever you want to call
9 it, it finally boils down to your estimates for the
10 annual number of helicopter flights out of those three
11 facilities per year.

12 Did you have any contact with the people
13 who run those three heliports to find out how many
14 flights per year they actually have? You made an
15 estimate of 1,825 total flights and that you assumed
16 that five percent of the flights pass over the site.

17 MS. HAASS: They did contact the people,
18 I mean, on the phone. Because the person is not
19 available right now, I will have to go back and ask
20 him exactly who.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That for me personally
22 would be a confidence builder because I did a couple
23 of different calculations determining, you know, using
24 the same craft statistics that you used, and came up
25 with a couple of different conclusions, but again, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary variable is that number of flights. And if
2 indeed it's anchored to some sort of historical evidence
3 or is conservative compared to the historical evidence,
4 that would help me an awful lot.

5 MS. HAASS: Okay.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

7 MR. DUNFORD: Slide 30 is, well, actually
8 the next several slides are the discussion on the
9 airways. So there's seven airways near the site, four
10 that we've determined that were within two miles of
11 the site. Slide 31 then has a chart.

12 Well, Steve, go back, please. So the
13 airways are actually shown on that chart if you can
14 see them, and there's actually one that runs pretty
15 close right over the top of the site area, so there's
16 obviously airways in the area.

17 So four of them we then used again the DOE
18 standard as the basis for the evaluation. And on slide
19 32 is kind of the summary results in a table based on,
20 again, we used the continental United States average
21 values which is a place to start, wingspan and some
22 different data, and looked at it for air carriers, air
23 taxis, military, and general aviation, and when you
24 total those things up, you end up with again a -7 order
25 of magnitude.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Here again I know what
2 you did. My only question is - because I couldn't read
3 the picture that you showed before, so I went and looked
4 at the airways. I think you have the distances wrong
5 in reverse for V175 and V178.

6 MS. HAASS: Where are you?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm on the -

8 MS. HAASS: On that one?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: - slide that we were on.

10 MS. HAASS: Oh, got it.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: According to my map of
12 the airways from the FAA, V178/V239 is closer to the
13 site than V175 and you have them reversed. I don't
14 think there's a problem according to the method. I
15 think they're both far enough away, but, you know, just
16 in the sense of accuracy.

17 MR. DUNFORD: Okay, appreciate that.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And you're right. There
19 is one that goes right over the site, isn't there?

20 MR. DUNFORD: Okay, so the next family of
21 evaluations discussed in Chapter 2 are what can happen
22 on the highway and what can happen in the nearby
23 facilities, so I'll be starting on slide 33 right now.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's go back to
25 aircrafts just for a second. One of the areas that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we explored in a prior application was the frequency
2 of an air show where there is intentional acrobatics
3 and assembling performance. Did you query the airports
4 as to whether or not they do intend to have air shows
5 where they would bring in medium sized aircraft to do
6 acrobatics?

7 MS. HAASS: I did, so, no, they do not plan
8 on having air shows. That's never their intended goal,
9 but I will tell you that because of change in city
10 management and the people who are in charge of airports,
11 I've not queried on that in probably the last 12 months,
12 and I'd be more than happy to go do that.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I suggest that you might
14 wish to consider that.

15 MS. HAASS: Yes, but I do know that back
16 in the 2014-15 time frame, there was no plan for having
17 air shows.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. DUNFORD: Back to slide 33, so these
20 are the categories we looked at, explosions, the
21 flammable gas including delayed emission on the
22 flammable vapor clouds, toxics, and fires. Carolyn
23 probably ran through the slide about what's on the road
24 pretty quickly.

25 MS. HAASS: We can go back though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: That's okay.

2 MS. HAASS: There it is.

3 MR. DUNFORD: Well, I really didn't want
4 to go back to it because there are some things there
5 that aren't necessarily flammable or explode, but they
6 may just be hazardous, so they're not necessarily a
7 one-to-one evaluation as we go forward.

8 So going then to slide 34 using the I guess
9 what I'll call standard methodology or the TNT
10 equivalents using the heat of combustion, which I
11 believe comes out of NUREG guide 1805 as kind of a
12 comparison of the heat of combustion of TNT versus a
13 chemical to be able to do a ratio.

14 If you look at that, you'll see from the
15 table the one PSI or I guess it's 6.9 kPa over pressure,
16 for these evaluations, you'll see that they are within
17 or below - the standoff distance is okay. It is pretty
18 close for a couple of those. The propane fire or the
19 propane explosion on the road is, you know, probably
20 only a couple hundred feet difference from that, but
21 that's where those values are at this time.

22 I do think there is some - if you look at
23 the analysis, I think there are some conservatives on
24 what we used in the size of what could be carried and
25 what could happen. I don't really think you'll see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propane in that size of containers, but anyway, we used
2 some standard values in there that were pretty good
3 size.

4 So that's those set of accidents from
5 explosion, and then the next set of similar explosion
6 accidents are looking at the nearby facilities and the
7 materials stored there and the standoff distances, and
8 there's really two things, I guess, of note in there.

9 The South Farm, which is the Missouri
10 University South Farm which kind of surrounds the
11 Discovery Ridge site, has, if you look at their total
12 value, they have a lot of propane and a lot of diesel
13 fuel, and if you just use that value by itself, you
14 would find that they would, and as close as the site
15 is, they would be above the standoff distance.

16 But when you actually go to the next level
17 down and look at while the propane and the diesel are
18 all diffuse locations, it's not a single location, and
19 you go look at it from that aspect, you find out that
20 yes, an individual tank or an individual location
21 doesn't have enough material to contain an issue with
22 the radioactive processing facility.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is there a way to
24 propagate from one to another?

25 MR. DUNFORD: In the South Farm, I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say no just because we're talking in some cases
2 they're hundreds of yards or miles apart because the
3 South Farm covers a lot of area, but hold that thought
4 for the next question which is the Magellan facility.

5 There again if you look at in total mass,
6 it would be within the standoff distance, so we looked
7 at the largest single tank if that had gone off at one
8 time, and then you would end up with a - it would still
9 be okay. So now the question you're asking is how does
10 it propagate?

11 So if you propagated and the pressure waves
12 were far enough away, and they would dissipate before
13 the next one got there, so we did not do an evaluation
14 that said, "Well, if four things went at once, or three."

15 That has not been done, but it was something that we
16 talked about. We recognized one wasn't going to work.

17
18 We built a small discussion I'll say about
19 why that made sense to take the largest tank as opposed
20 to trying to do something that would say, "Well, which
21 tanks are full?" and we used a full tank, and so there's
22 some different things that we did there, but to answer
23 your question directly, no, we did not look at a
24 propagation of one tank.

25 And that would be a place where you might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to - where you could say that might be something
2 to look at, whereas the South Farm, it's really obvious
3 that you don't need to do that, and I've looked at -
4 say I've looked at South Farm on Google Earth to make
5 sure that I understood that.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I'm a little surprised for
7 an agrarian area that there's no mention of ammonium
8 nitrate.

9 MR. DUNFORD: There is ammonium nitrate
10 in the transportation on the corridor. Ammonium
11 nitrate solution is being hauled back and forth. As
12 far as the evaluation of explosion, the ability to get
13 to those conditions that would cause an ammonium nitrate
14 explosion similar to, you know, with a mixture of fuel
15 oil or something like that with it, or some kind of
16 initiator, the folks that did the analysis came to the
17 conclusion that that was not probably from an accident
18 or from an initiating event, it was not brought forward
19 into the screening evaluation.

20 MEMBER POWERS: There might be people in
21 Texas that would disagree.

22 MR. DUNFORD: Well, yeah, I understand,
23 that being dust, and it took up quite a large area of
24 the port area.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, in Galveston -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: Galveston, yeah.

2 MEMBER POWERS: - they blew the hell out
3 of Galveston at one time.

4 PARTICIPANT: Texas City.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Texas City.

6 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, yeah, that's probably
7 closer to a fuel air explosion with dry fuel. So,
8 Carolyn, that's the last of my slides. I'll entertain
9 other questions.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: So I've read through what
11 you did on the highway. I'm going to focus on the
12 highway -

13 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: - stuff right now, in
15 particular, the probabilistic analyses that you did
16 for delayed ignition of hydrogen, propane, and ammonia
17 -

18 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: - and the probabilistic
20 analyses that you did for toxic gas releases of ammonia,
21 chlorine, and sulfur dioxide. Those were the six
22 hazards that you could not screen out just using a
23 standoff distance, so you did a probabilistic
24 evaluation.

25 I don't know how to put this tactfully,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so I won't. They're wrong. They're wrong in the sense
2 that you are ostensibly quantifying the frequency of
3 damaging events per year and comparing that with an
4 order of magnitude, whatever that means, the 10^{-7} per
5 year frequency. What your probabilistic analyses
6 quantify is the conditional probability per truck.
7 They don't quantify frequency per year.

8 You're missing the number of trucks per
9 year of each type that traverse the section of the
10 highway near the site. If you want to discuss that,
11 we can discuss it, but the units that you quantify are
12 accident per truck mile times spill per accident times
13 release per spill times ignition per release times
14 miles.

15 MR. DUNFORD: So I actually had that same
16 though last night as I was trying to bone up on this
17 material, and I went and looked at the reference
18 information which is NUREG CR 6624 thinking that was
19 the same, that I should have multiplied that by trucks,
20 and when I looked at that, and again, this was last
21 night at 10:00, and again, I was second guessing the
22 authors that did it when I did that, but I came to that
23 same conclusion before I looked at that, and it talked
24 about that that applied not per truck.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Well -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: So I initially agreed with
2 what you were saying, and then as I looked at the guide,
3 it says, well, maybe it looks to me like it has a
4 different interpretation in that guide, which I assume
5 is what the authors looked at, so -

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I have no idea -

7 MR. DUNFORD: - we'll go back and
8 reevaluate that and look at that.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I have no idea what they
10 looked at, but I know that you're comparing apples and
11 oranges because your frequency screen of 10^{-7} -ish is
12 a frequency in terms of events per year, and you're
13 not calculating that.

14 The other thing that you're missing in
15 those calculations is that as best as I can tell, and
16 I'll use the hydrogen one just because I have the numbers
17 here, it has a conditional probability of a release
18 of greater than a certain amount, and it happens to
19 be 0.2 in this particular case.

20 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: And for that particular
22 release at an exposure distance along the highway, I'll
23 call it, is assessed as 1.54 miles. Now, that 1.54
24 miles is characterized in the report as applying for
25 a complete release of the truck inventory, and that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay because in the references that you use, they have
2 a simple three bin histogram of 0.6 conditional
3 probability that you get anywhere from zero to 10
4 percent release, 0.2 I think it's 10 percent to 30
5 percent, and 0.2 that it's greater than 30 percent.

6 The real calculation should look at the
7 probabilistically weighted distances. So if there's
8 a 20 percent probability that it's 1.54 miles, there's
9 another 20 percent probability -

10 MR. DUNFORD: That it's closer.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: - that it's a smaller
12 distance, but that should be added.

13 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And there's a 60 percent
15 probability that it's an even smaller distance, and
16 that should be added. Those three summations are not
17 made unless that 1.54 miles somehow accounts for it,
18 but I don't know, and that's also - that type of
19 calculation is done is all six of those -

20 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

21 MS. HAASS: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: - probabilistic things,
23 so it's not clear to me that you've summed up the
24 probabilistically weighted exposure distances, which
25 for the three - I'll grant you for the three flammable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vapor clouds, are pretty small distances. On the other
2 hand, if there's 10 trucks a day that go by there, it's
3 a different question.

4 The exposure distances for the toxic gas
5 releases are a lot bigger, so missing those other pieces
6 for the toxic gas releases could be numerically
7 interesting.

8 MS. HAASS: Well -

9 MEMBER STETKAR: So I'm going to say go
10 back and look at those calculations from both aspects.

11 You know, are you calculating a frequency of damaging
12 accident per year to compare with the screening
13 criteria, and is there a calculation adding up all of
14 the exposure distances -

15 MR. DUNFORD: Right.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: - along the highway for
17 the three bin -

18 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: - spill condition
20 probabilities?

21 MS. HAASS: We'll definitely take that
22 action and go back and look at that calculation and
23 get you that information.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And again, NUREG CRs are
25 contractor reports.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: There have been many
3 NUREG CRs that have had bad numbers in them, so don't
4 rely on somebody else's error in a contractor report
5 as justification for your units being off.

6 MS. HAASS: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I didn't go back and look
8 at that NUREG CR.

9 MR. DUNFORD: It's a PNL report.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't care who did it.

11 MR. DUNFORD: Okay.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Anyway, just check it,
13 please.

14 MS. HAASS: We will definitely do that.
15 Thank you. The next item we're going to talk about
16 is meteorology, and so the first thing is, you know,
17 our facility, you know, as I said, is located in
18 Columbia, Missouri. It is defined as, you know, a
19 humid, continental, warm summer climactic zone, which
20 more or less means you've kind of got long, warm summers.

21
22 And I will tell you I was there last week,
23 and 100 degrees, and I swear it was 100 percent humidity,
24 but I know it wasn't, but it felt like it. And, you
25 know, fairly cool to cold winters. You know, you rarely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get over 100. You rarely go below zero.

2 But, you know, as stated here, you know, the
3 lowest average temp is around 25 degrees approximately,
4 and the highest is around 85 with the five-year annual
5 temperature around 55. You know, the hottest it's ever
6 gotten there I believe was in 2012 or 2013 and it was
7 about 107 degrees, so it was fairly hot and I'm sure
8 it was fairly humid at the time as well.

9 Precipitation, they do get quite a bit,
10 much more than I'm ever used to, but on average, about
11 40 inches. I mean, when you're from Hanford and Denver,
12 you know, you don't get, you know, especially Hanford,
13 you just don't get much over seven inches. So mean
14 snowfall around 23 inches, and they do have definitely
15 a lot of days of precipitation. I always seem to be
16 there on them, but it's over 100 days.

17 So, you know, obviously they get their
18 precipitation, and obvious it's humid. And, you know,
19 according to the data that we were able to pull, you
20 know, the lowest average relative humidity is around
21 52 percent, with the highest average relative humidity
22 around 82 percent, and those occur in the
23 August-September time frame, with an annual average
24 of around 70 percent. Sorry, I'm just rounding up on
25 my numbers here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think one of the things that we all know,
2 that the heartland of the U.S. is tornado alley and
3 everyone worries about that, but they're not really
4 in tornado alley. They're just north of it. So, you
5 know, and that's lucky they don't have a lot of tornados.

6
7 If you look at the seasonal frequency of
8 the tornados of the F-0 up through F-3, there's been
9 very few, and if they do occur, they're in the - it's
10 in the - the only F-3s they've ever had were in the
11 November time frame, and, you know, this was between
12 1954 and 2016.

13 And I'll be honest, I don't remember the
14 years that those F-3 tornados occurred, but we got to
15 remember, you know, like Joplin, Missouri, you know,
16 I mean, it's 200 miles away, but that sits in tornado
17 alley. It's just because of how the wind currents come
18 together. They're just - I think they just sit north.

19 I can't remember if Joplin is in Missouri to be honest
20 with you.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So let me get to the
22 punch line then on this because I peered ahead at Chapter
23 13. But if we refer back to slide 19, you list some
24 of the principal design criteria there. I know that's
25 Chapter 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: Wait, Chapter 19 or page 19
2 did you say?

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, 19. So you're
4 projecting against water damage and seismic damage.
5 What are you doing with regard to wind and tornado
6 induced missiles?

7 MR. CORUM: Yes, this is Mike Corum.
8 We'll be conducting the external events analysis, and
9 we'll take into consideration the high winds, tornados,
10 tornado missiles. From what we've gathered so far,
11 we expect the facility to be seismic limited. So even
12 though, you know, we'll do all of the external events
13 analysis, we fully expect that seismic will dominate
14 and everything else will follow.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, you have again,
16 now going back to slide 11, you've got confinement as
17 an engineered safety feature, so I'm assuming you've
18 got safety related.

19 MR. CORUM: Yes.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So you're designing and
21 preparing to construct the facility, have you screened
22 out tornado and missiles as a design criteria?

23 MR. CORUM: We have not. No, we have not.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, but you're
25 conducting that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CORUM: We are conducting that, yes.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, thank you.

3 MEMBER REMPE: So I guess I'm still with
4 what Walt was asking. What's the punch line? What
5 force of wind will this facility be able to withstand?
6 This is a construction permit application. Are you
7 going to say what you've decided on before you start
8 breaking ground and pouring concrete? It seems like
9 you would.

10 MS. HAASS: The information we're going
11 to be presenting for that is in Chapter 3, and I don't
12 have the exact design criteria. I mean, I apologize.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, because I looked at
14 Chapter 2, the text, and I didn't see it anywhere.
15 I saw a nice tallying of all of the tornados that had
16 occurred, but I was like, but what are you going to
17 do? And I haven't read Chapter 3.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And I looked at 13, and
19 there's no mention in the accident analysis.

20 MS. HAASS: Right, so Chapter 2 is, it
21 really is just collecting the historical data.

22 MEMBER REMPE: And you've done the
23 collection, okay.

24 MS. HAASS: Chapter 3 goes into the design
25 criteria and what we're going to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

2 MS. HAASS: And there is a maximum wind
3 event in there, and I just don't remember what it is.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thank you.

5 MS. HAASS: I apologize for that. The
6 next slide, slide 38, I mean, what I'm really doing
7 is showing data, and it shows the seasonal thunderstorm
8 events in Boone County as well as the hail events.
9 I was actually pretty amazed that they've had four-inch
10 hail before. I mean, that's a pretty big chunk.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to zero in on
12 that if I could.

13 MS. HAASS: Yes.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This goes back to the
15 comment I made earlier regarding the maximum experience
16 of the site. If you recall my comment about Flip Wilson
17 and all you can drink for a quarter, and where I was
18 going is are you looking at the single event or one
19 that, if you will, is more expansive in terms of the
20 location of the site? This report is dated May 28 of
21 2017. This is just two and a half weeks ago.

22 MS. HAASS: I don't know what you're
23 looking at.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm looking at a news
25 report that I saw while I was doing my review for today's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, and in the small town of Adrian, Missouri,
2 104 miles directly to your west, "Grapefruit sized hail
3 like bombs coming into the house. It's bigger than
4 I've ever seen. My dad picked some up too. He said
5 it's bigger than he's ever seen in his lifetime and
6 he's 70 years old."

7 So I don't know whether this report is about
8 some 70-year-old guy like some of us picking up
9 grapefruit sized hail, or whether this will be relevant
10 to the design of this structure as the gentleman spoke
11 about in terms of protecting what will be uranium
12 material inside your building.

13 But what's interesting is when I looked
14 through your PSAR at hail, there isn't much information
15 about how you protect your facility, and it seems to
16 me that golf ball - or a grapefruit sized hail storm
17 is a very serious event. I'm not sure we've ever talked
18 about it around the table here.

19 MS. HAASS: We would agree with you, and
20 in the external hazards model, we do take into account
21 hail. I don't remember if it was an average or it was
22 the maximum for the four inches that they have seen
23 in Boone County. And obviously the hail, if that
24 happened May 28, obviously that's not been taken into
25 account.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Correct.

2 MS. HAASS: But, you know, in doing this
3 external hazards, they actually are going back and
4 researching historical data because our data is about
5 two years old or two and a half years old and we need
6 to go do that. And as both John and you have given
7 us, you know, maybe we'll go check some additional,
8 you know, historical databases as well, but we will
9 do that, but it is in our model.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I see that you do
11 have an accounting for one incident in the table that
12 you show here on the lower right, so.

13 MS. HAASS: Right.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I was just in a way kind
15 of being tongue in cheek to show that even in 2017,
16 there are meteorological events that do need attention
17 as you actually develop your Chapter 3 because that's
18 where this stuff really gets taken care of.

19 MS. HAASS: Right, and part of it has to
20 do with how, what do you want to call it, you know,
21 I mean, the climatic zone they have and just being above
22 tornado alley, and how all the wind streams come
23 together. It seems to be a fairly good demarcation,
24 you know, of what happens in those two areas, but you
25 are exactly correct. You can have an extreme every

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 once in a while, and we will go back and verify that.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me just ask one more,
3 and it's not shown here and it wasn't on a previous
4 slide. It's alluded to, but it's not there. What is
5 your probable maximum precipitation? If I look at your
6 Chapter 1 of your PSAR, you give averages for
7 precipitation, but I've been involved in a number of
8 applications where we took the time to actually look
9 at the PMP, and for the designers, there was kind of
10 an aha moment when folks realized you could have up
11 to 18 to 20 inches per hour.

12 MS. HAASS: Right.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that's with the
14 downspouts, the gutters, and all of the attributes in
15 the facility to move that water away from the site.

16 MS. HAASS: We agree.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But that number at least
18 is not obvious in the SCR and is not obvious as a PMP
19 in your Chapter 1.

20 MS. HAASS: Right, we do have a one-day
21 max. We didn't do the hourly max.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But it's the hourly max
23 that will set your parapets -

24 MS. HAASS: Yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: - your downspouts and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your gutters.

2 MS. HAASS: We agree.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I've been involved
4 where when we took a good look at the one hour, we said
5 oh, my goodness. We have under-designed this facility
6 because you can get a surprise in that one hour.

7 MS. HAASS: I'd have to go back to Chapter
8 3 to see what we've done in there, and then we'll have
9 to go back to the model that we're using. I've got
10 to assume that somewhere in there we've used the one
11 hour probable max, but I would have to get back with
12 you.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Chapter 1 is where you
14 kind of laid all of that - excuse me, Chapter 2 is kind
15 of where you kind of lay all that stuff out, and it
16 isn't shown in Chapter 2.

17 MS. HAASS: I agree we do not have the one
18 hour. We have the one day.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

20 MS. HAASS: We've got to find geology.
21 How did we do that? We skipped the slide. Oh, there
22 we go, hydrology.

23 MR. CORUM: Again, Mike Corum. We talk
24 a little bit about the data that was gathered for
25 hydrology and I guess I'd like to frame it in the context

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the external events analysis and what's important
2 there to us from that standpoint.

3 Of course, we're pointing out that there's
4 numerous sinkholes in the area, caves and springs, and
5 there's an aquifer that is also in the area, groundwater
6 depths between 12 and 18 and a half feet. The site
7 is located outside the 500-year floodplain.

8 But a lot of these taken together from the basis
9 for what we've requested as part of the geotechnical
10 study to be able to effectively do the external events
11 analysis, particularly the flooding, external flooding
12 and also the seismic analysis. Next slide.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, you're going to get
14 into a load of stuff here, so let me ask this.

15 MR. CORUM: Sure.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Someone brought up
17 earlier sinkholes. In the PSAR, it says that once you
18 do your more detailed evaluation of the site, that if
19 you find the potential for sinkholes, you'd either
20 excavate the site both vertically and horizontally to
21 remove that potential and backfill with structural
22 fill, or install piers to bedrock to support the
23 substructure if a sinkhole was to occur. How deep is
24 bedrock below this site?

25 MS. HAASS: It's about 20 to 25 feet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depending where you are.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, that's all?

3 MS. HAASS: Yeah.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I couldn't get it
5 from - I didn't see any - Thanks, that's good enough.

6 MS. HAASS: Sorry, it's about 20 to 25 feet
7 bedrock.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. CORUM: Yeah, and that is on the next
10 slide, geology.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, I just didn't see
12 any -

13 MR. CORUM: Yeah.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: - contours that I could
15 read anyway.

16 MR. CORUM: That is an important point.
17 For the geotechnical information, we have requested
18 soil borings and requested that those go to bedrock
19 so we can adequately transmit the wave from a seismic
20 event into the soil and then into the structure
21 properly, and I guess that's about all I need to say
22 about geology.

23 The next one is seismology on 41. If I
24 - well, it's in the New Madrid seismic zone. I don't
25 think I need to say any more. So seismic will be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very big consideration in constructing this facility,
2 and I think we're overdue for a seismic event in the
3 New Madrid zone already.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, and to that point,
5 you've anchored this application to the 0.2g at
6 Calloway, so you're betting the farm on the
7 appropriateness of the 0.2 at Calloway, and that would
8 be your 100 hertz at a part 100, I think, is what that
9 is.

10 MR. CORUM: Correct, correct, but we will
11 go back and look at the historical data and see how
12 that fits in with the New Madrid event. I think it
13 was the 7.7 moment magnitude. So we're going to try
14 to be bounding, and if that 0.2 peak ground acceleration
15 is not bounding, then we'll have to take another look
16 at that. As far as -

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me, this is
18 Pete Riccardella. And, you know, you may be familiar.
19 There's a fairly large effort going on to update the
20 ground motion response on all of the operating nuclear
21 plants, and the Calloway, their existing SSE does have
22 a peak ground acceleration of 0.2g, but the revised
23 spectra, the revised GMRS that are at least currently
24 being - are more like 0.4g for Calloway.

25 MR. CORUM: Yeah, we will take a look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the CEUS SSE database as well. This was based on their
2 previous seismic design, so we will look at the update
3 to that, and currently we are - let's go to the next
4 slide because that talks about what we're doing for
5 seismology.

6 Currently we're planning on using the
7 spectra, response spectra from Reg Guide 1.60. We feel
8 like that is conservative enough, but again, we're going
9 to consult the CEUS SSE database before we go forward,
10 but our plans are to use that response spectrum in Reg
11 Guide 1.60.

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And is this detailed
13 in - will be detailed in Chapter 3?

14 MS. HAASS: Yes.

15 MR. CORUM: Yes.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question.

17 I'm building on Dr. Rempe's question early on, and
18 this was the comment that we read that there's going
19 to be this geo report by the first quarter of 2017.
20 Supposing you do your bore holes and you learn to your
21 dismay that you've got Swiss cheese under this proposed
22 site, would that cause you to say, "Hey, we're going
23 ahead with this. We're going to move the place"?

24 MS. HAASS: First of all, there is some
25 geotechnical work that has been done at Discovery Ridge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

MEMBER SKILLMAN: Has already been done?

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

MS. HAASS: Yes, and what we're doing is this geotechnical part, we're going to the exact site and we're - the way our scope of work is written, you know, we're wanting to do some additional bore holes, some additional soil samples so we can go verify this other report that we were not the lead on, and that's what we're doing, but we have a fairly good idea of what's already there.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

We know where bedrock is. We know the type of soils, but we're going to do some confirmatory analysis, and that's what that is all about, and that's why we've already been able to start the external hazards analysis is because we have that data, and then once we get the new data, we'll be bringing that in.

17

18

19

20

MEMBER SKILLMAN: So to repeat back what I think you just said, yes, there could be Swiss cheese beneath the site, but right now, we don't think so. We've got enough initial information -

21

22

23

24

25

MS. HAASS: Correct.

MEMBER SKILLMAN: - to tell us we can proceed at commercial risk with some amount of confidence?

MS. HAASS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Copy that, okay, thanks.

2 MEMBER REMPE: And then with respect to
3 licensing interactions, you're going to go ahead
4 because this information will come after you have the
5 construction permit, and then someday you'll submit
6 an FSAR with all of this information. Staff will review
7 it. If staff doesn't like it, you guys have spent a
8 lot of money, but that's the way the game's going to
9 be played, right?

10 MS. HAASS: This will be done before the
11 final design of the facility is done and before
12 construction starts.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Right, but you won't come
14 back to the staff for anything until construction has
15 been completed and you want to ask for an operating
16 license, right?

17 MS. HAASS: No, that's not true.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Is there something between
19 that you're going to have?

20 MS. HAASS: No, we plan on providing that
21 to the NRC.

22 MEMBER REMPE: And they will review it,
23 so it's like we call it a license condition, but there's
24 some sort of construction condition or something?

25 MS. HAASS: I don't know if it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition, but we've already told them we would provide
2 that information. When our report is done, we'll
3 provide it to them.

4 MEMBER REMPE: What's the mechanism if
5 they say, "Oh, I don't like what you did here"?

6 MS. HAASS: Well, it's not whether they
7 like it or not. I mean -

8 MEMBER REMPE: What if they find it
9 technically inadequate is what I'm trying to say?
10 There's no - and again, maybe this is my understanding
11 of the licensee -

12 MS. HAASS: Well, a geotech report is just
13 data, so it can't be technically inadequate.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: There is a Reg Guide for
15 liquefaction.

16 MS. HAASS: There is.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't know the number
18 off the top of my head, but I would assume -

19 MS. HAASS: But that -

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: - you would use that as
21 a reference -

22 MS. HAASS: Yes.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: - for your submittal.

24 MS. HAASS: Correct, I mean, but that's
25 the analysis for that. This is just information that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes into your external hazards analysis. It's data
2 points. It's a confirmatory analysis of the data that
3 we already have, and we've decided to go do more
4 additional site specific geotechnical work.

5 MR. CORUM: The report will provide us
6 enough information to do a site soil profile, and then
7 from that, we'll be able to do the soil column analysis
8 that we need to really understand the soil profile and
9 the soil movement, you know, over time.

10 MS. HAASS: And we already have a soil
11 profile and understand those things.

12 As I said, this is just additional
13 confirmatory geotechnical work we're doing.

14 MEMBER REMPE: So, I'll ask the staff, I
15 guess, but I'm just curious if -- what the mechanism
16 is that they -- it sounds like there isn't one other
17 than they won't give you an operating license.

18 Am I missing something, Dick? I mean, I'm
19 not hearing anything. I mean, you're saying, it's
20 fine, we're just giving more data to support things.

21 But, if you look at the draft SE, they said, hey, we're
22 going to have the data by 2017. The data didn't come.

23 I peeked ahead, I know what the staff slides
24 say. They said it's going to be submitted with the
25 FSAR application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, you may give it to them earlier,
2 but they won't, I think, respond.

3 MS. HAASS: But, that was also an RAI that
4 they provided and we did come back, I can't remember
5 exactly what we said. And, that's why --

6 MEMBER REMPE: So, they will evaluate it
7 for adequacy? If they find it inadequate, they would
8 let you know that?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's wait for the staff
10 and hear what they have to say.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

12 MS. HAASS: All right, we're done.

13 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay, NRC staff?

14 MR. BALAZIK: Okay, good morning.

15 This is Mike Balazik again and myself, Dave
16 Titinsky and Al Adams and we also have a contractor
17 on the phone, Enver Odar, who helped us perform this
18 review in the seismic geology area.

19 So, Dave will start the presentation on
20 Chapter 2 Site Characteristics.

21 MR. TIKTINSKY: Thank you.

22 I'm going to tell you a little bit about
23 the purpose of the looking at the site characteristics
24 is just to develop whether there's sufficient
25 information to perform the review and the finding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no significant likelihoods that would make the site
2 unsuitable for the facility.

3 So, as you've heard from Northwest, the
4 varieties of site characteristics we're looking at were
5 looked at in this chapter and I won't go through all
6 of them just for time, but the same things that we've
7 talked about that Northwest just presented.

8 Next slide?

9 The regulatory basis, we've mentioned this
10 earlier presentation about which parts of the
11 regulations in Part 50 results in us issuing a
12 construction permit.

13 We followed the guidance in NUREG-1537 as
14 well as the ISG to NUREG-1537 for production facilities.

15 Since the area's review, which we'll go
16 over a little bit in detail of each of them that were
17 broken up by Northwest, this chapter also provides
18 discussion of external hazards and natural phenomena
19 we'd use as the basis to design the facility, that's
20 analysis.

21 A little more information here that, as
22 you've heard, Chapter 3 has got the design basis in
23 there and Chapter 13 has accident analysis. And, I
24 think some of the questions that wind up happening is
25 because, again, these crossing the chapters that some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these answers are found in -- hopefully found in
2 other places for your questions.

3 Next slide?

4 So, as Northwest has mentioned, it's
5 Discovery Ridge Research Park in Columbia, 7.4 acres
6 then the area of the population is generally centered
7 around the City of Columbia as most of the people within
8 five miles.

9 Next slide?

10 Okay, so how we did the review, so the staff
11 performed an evaluation of the siting information
12 presented in Chapter 2 of PSAR, again, emphasizing a
13 sufficiency of preliminary design and performance of
14 the facility in support of the construction permit.

15 So, again, the sufficiency of the design
16 is really what's important here is to provide enough
17 information for us to be able to make the regulatory
18 conclusions that are necessary for a construction
19 permit.

20 So, these areas, I'll be going through each
21 of them individually for what the staff had looked at.

22 Let's go to the next slide.

23 So, the geography and topography, so the
24 PSAR talked about the distances in relation to
25 boundaries, roadways, waterways and other significant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features. They were looked at by the staff using some
2 third-party supplied maps, some Google Maps.

3 We note some of the questions that were
4 brought up with some of the locations from ACRS members
5 that we'll evaluate whether they have any impact on
6 when they give us the answers and the impact on our
7 findings.

8 But, based on the distances and what was
9 provided in the PSAR, the staff looked at where the
10 nearest resident, it was about three-tenths of a mile
11 from the site.

12 So, the staff findings for this section
13 were that the level of detail was adequate to provide
14 an accurate description of the geography.

15 The demographic information was sufficient
16 to allow an assessment of potential radiological risks
17 for the public from the facility.

18 Reasonable assurance that no geographic
19 or demographic features render the site unsuitable and
20 the findings are consistent with what we looked at in
21 the staff's final Environmental Impact Statement which
22 Mike had mentioned. It was issued in May of this year.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Dave, to that point,
24 and, Joy, this is the second bullet from the bottom
25 is the answer to your question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Well, read the last slide
2 that we'll be getting to later, there's more.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

4 MEMBER REMPE: There's some more coming
5 on that's the answer to my question.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, yes, okay.

7 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes, so this just, you
8 know, we make individual findings on the individual
9 sections then we make an overall finding for the chapter
10 and hopefully it will answer any questions that you
11 have.

12 So, the nearby industrial, transportation
13 and medical and military facilities that staff
14 concluded that the hazards proposed by these have been
15 described and analyzed to the extent necessary to
16 evaluate the potential risk.

17 The applicant evaluated risk from aircraft
18 and heliports and determined, based on the guidance,
19 that those were within the order of magnitude of ¹⁰ to
20 the minus ⁷ and no additional analysis were needed.

21 Again, we note that the discussions that
22 were had earlier --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, let me ask you, I'm
24 not going to repeat what I asked earlier, you heard
25 it, it's on the record, I don't need to drive that home.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On the other hand, this notion of the order
2 of magnitude of 10 to the minus 7 per year, if I look at what
3 they have in their report, for example, for aircraft
4 crashes, and I'll call aircraft as anything that flies
5 in the air, in one section of the report, they quantify
6 a frequency of helicopter crashes of 9.7 times 10 to
7 the minus 7 event per year. And, we talked about that
8 earlier.

9 And, in another section, they quantify a
10 frequency of airplanes falling out of the sky of 7.3
11 times 10 to the minus 7 event per year.

12 So, I add those two together and things
13 falling out of the sky hitting the facility is 1.7 times
14 10 to the minus 6 event per year.

15 That's still an order of magnitude of 10
16 to the minus 7 ?

17 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So, if I add up
19 like 30 of these different things and get up to, you
20 know, like 7 times 10 to the minus 6 , is that still
21 in order of magnitude of 10 to the minus 7 ?

22 I mean, I can parse these things down into
23 as many little sub-pieces as I want, but if I add up
24 the total risk, eventually, it gets up to something
25 that I might be interested in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, how do you make this determination of
2 on the order of magnitude of 10 to the minus 7? To
3 me, that says sort of, kind of 10 to the minus 7, it
4 doesn't say a couple times 10 to the minus 6.

5 MR. TIKTINSKY: I'd have to go back and
6 look at what the methodology of NUREG-0800 --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh no, no, I'm not arguing
8 with the methodology, I'm questioning how you folks,
9 now the staff reviewers, add things up to determine
10 that the total risk is of the order of magnitude of
11 10 to the minus 7 damaging events per year.

12 MR. TIKTINSKY: Well, I guess in this case,
13 for aircraft, we were looking at what kinds of aircraft,
14 based on what's in the vicinity of the facility. And,
15 we didn't have any information about anything else.

16 So, even though you could have added 30
17 things together, but if there were 30 things together
18 then we would have done that.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: My point about 33 things
20 is focusing on the two specific things that I mentioned,
21 those are the two things that they evaluated. Those
22 are the two things that you made your finding on.

23 Your finding is that something of the order
24 of 1.7 times 10 to the minus 6 event per year is of
25 the order of magnitude of 10 to the minus 7 event per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year.

2 To me, it's about 20 times higher than 10
3 to the minus 7 per year, 17 times higher.

4 At what point does it become not of the
5 order of magnitude of 10 to the minus 7 per year? Does
6 it have to be 30 times higher? Does it have to be 70
7 times higher? Does it have to be 200 times higher?
8 What are your criteria for making that finding that
9 it's small enough?

10 MR. ADAMS: And, I don't think we can
11 answer that question right now. We're going to have
12 to take that back and get back to you.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I've always had a problem
14 of this -- of the magnitude of 10 to the minus 7 per
15 year because I think that members of the public would
16 interpret that that it might be a couple times higher,
17 it might be a few times lower.

18 But, certainly, if it's lower than that,
19 there's no concern, at least according to the guidance.

20 But, at some point, it becomes big enough
21 to not be of the order of magnitude --

22 MR. ADAMS: Well, I agree with you. We're
23 going to have to go back and do a little bit more research
24 into what NUREG-0800 is --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADAMS: -- exactly getting to and this
2 is where --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

4 MR. ADAMS: -- the order of magnitude is
5 -- that gives you a lot of maneuvering room if you want
6 it, but does that, you know, does that make sense
7 evaluating?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I was just curious
9 whether you had some sort of thumb rule. Okay, thank
10 you.

11 MR. ADAMS: We might, but I can't
12 articulate my thumbs at the moment.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks, Al.

14 MR. TIKTINSKY: Good, next slide, Tom?

15 For meteorology, the staff concluded that
16 there was sufficient meteorological data to provide
17 -- to support the necessary analysis, including the
18 prediction of frequencies or occurrence of intensities
19 of severe weather conditions.

20 We looked at the data, confirmed it from
21 an independent source that it was reasonable for, at
22 least for 2013.

23 Might want to note that, you know, the --
24 when PSARs are submitted, obviously, this was submitted
25 in 2015, so there, obviously, was data that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed, you know, prior to that.

2 So, you know, applicants are always
3 responsible eventually for either, you know, if
4 something -- new information changes their conclusions
5 for putting that in.

6 And, in this case, for the operating
7 license if something in the operating license is
8 significantly different from what they presented in
9 the PSAR, they would have to provide that analysis and
10 then its impact.

11 So, the staff had found for meteorological
12 history that the projections were acceptable and they'd
13 be factored in the choice of facility location and
14 design.

15 And, again, a lot of the details of this
16 are found in other chapters.

17 But the information's sufficient for
18 analysis commensurate with the facility risk and the
19 methods are applied -- methods of assumption are applied
20 for releases from normal operating and postulated
21 accidents as you'll see when we get into discussion
22 in August of Chapter 13 which has the accident analysis.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, at this point, I
24 looked ahead at 13 to see if tornado missiles are
25 included and they are not. I think the applicant is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at wind modes and we heard them or at least
2 point to some concern on their part about their
3 confinement boundary and, you know, I'm not sure where
4 that boundary exactly is for their stack and, the wind
5 loading on that was mentioned earlier this morning.

6 But, what is the requirement here since
7 this is not a power reactor, do you still go back to
8 Reg Guide 1.178 and look at tornado induced missiles?

9 MR. TIKTINSKY: Well, the Chapter 13
10 analysis is the results of the ISA. So, they had to
11 go through every event that could have intermediate
12 or high consequences based on --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't think it's
14 there.

15 MR. TIKTINSKY: -- 7.61. So, if they've
16 determined -- if it's, generally speaking, if it's not
17 in the analysis they don't then require IROFS, then
18 their determination is that it didn't meet any of those
19 criteria.

20 Now, Chapter 3 lays out what's called the
21 design inputs which are the codes and standards and
22 other things which is one of the things that, you know,
23 we'll definitely re-analyze here.

24 But, in -- it is extremely important for
25 the operating license of exactly what codes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards they're meeting to actually design the
2 facility.

3 So, they had to analyze -- on of the other
4 things that I guess, and make sure, yes, we talked about,
5 you know, is the design criteria that so, even though
6 the criteria in Part 50 don't apply, Northwest has
7 chosen to follow the baseline design criteria for --
8 that are in Part 70 which include things like tornado
9 missiles.

10 So, they have to be evaluated in their
11 evaluations.

12 MEMBER STETKAR; Dave, I, unfortunately, am not
13 real familiar with all of the Reg Guides and the NUREGS
14 and stuff.

15 You mentioned the regulatory guidance for
16 these types of facilities requiring -- well, Reg Guides
17 don't require -- mentioning tornado missiles.

18 In recent years, it's come to light that
19 straight line wind driven missiles can be more damaging
20 than hurricane missiles and tornado missiles.

21 In particular, the emitting missiles for
22 commercial nuclear facilities along the Southeast Coast
23 of the U.S. are determined by hurricanes, they're not
24 determined by tornados.

25 The applicant showed a slide that's quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting that about three to four times a year on
2 average at the site over the last 60 years, Lunk has
3 experienced greater than hurricane force winds,
4 straight line winds.

5 So, it's not clear to me, necessarily, that
6 only examining tornado missiles would provide the most
7 bounding missiles for the structures. They might,
8 indeed, be driven by straight line missiles.

9 Especially given their experience with
10 relatively modest amounts of tornados that,
11 surprisingly, but relatively modest tornados at that
12 location.

13 And, I don't know what the regulatory
14 guidance says about that. I mean, historically, it's
15 always been tornados, tornados, tornados.

16 MR. ADAMS: As far as research reactors
17 go, there -- it doesn't say an awful lot. As part of
18 our Fukushima work, University of Missouri Columbia
19 that didn't screen out from a top level view.

20 So, we did look at tornado missiles and
21 that facility. So, I know at least we have a
22 determination of what the entry conditions are, you
23 know, what type of wind and, you know, I think it was
24 your Schedule 40 pipe and --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADAMS: So, there was, you know, there
2 is some work in the neighborhood that might be worth
3 taking a look at to --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. ADAMS: -- to look at, you know, are
6 we bounding this properly?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

8 MR. TIKTINSKY: Next slide?

9 So, the next section of hydrology, and
10 here, the staff concluded that the applicant provided
11 sufficient information regarding the general
12 hydrogeological characteristics of the proposed site
13 to allow an independent review.

14 The staff finds that applicant considered
15 the events, credible frequency and consequences, that
16 the applicant considered credible events in developing
17 their design basis for events in Chapter 3 and that
18 the ISA evaluated accidents related to hydrological
19 events, that finding a reasonable assurance that
20 performance requirements of 70.61 which are not
21 mandatory for this facility, but are being chosen by
22 the applicant to be used can be met as shown in the
23 ISA summary.

24 Also, I'll just note that the site's
25 located outside the 500-year flood zone and that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are no dams or impoundments upstream.

2 Of course, we did have discussions of
3 short-term hourly events which the applicant will
4 address and we'll see if that has any impact on their
5 ability to meet the performance requirements.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: David, I promised myself
7 that as long as I'm sitting here, I always have to ask
8 this and this is the staff's word, it's not the
9 applicant's word, what's a credible frequency?

10 MR. TIKTINSKY: So, the applicant defines
11 events in terms of what events are likely, highly
12 unlikely and their definition of credible and
13 noncredible.

14 So, that the definitions, if you get it
15 from the Part 70 methodology, the Part 70 specifically
16 doesn't define those terms. It's up to applicants to
17 define those terms.

18 So, in the light of what's credible is that
19 the definitions that provided by Northwest of what was
20 a credible and noncredible event --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry, I just
22 searched Chapter 2 and, other than citing a quote out
23 of NUREG-5020 in one sentence, the applicant has not
24 used the word credible.

25 You, the staff, have said that they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrated that there's not a credible frequency of
2 these events. So, this is your conclusion.

3 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes, so the definitions
4 of what is a noncredible event, I'd have to look in
5 their PSAR to see where they've defined that. But,
6 that's part of the definitions that they do under a
7 70 methodology is defining those events.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

9 MR. TIKTINSKY: Next slide?

10 Geology seismology and geotechnical
11 engineering, here, the staff concluded the applicant
12 provided sufficient information regarding the regional
13 site geology, seismicity, earthquakes, ground motion,
14 surface faultings to allow independent review.

15 That the applicant provided sufficient
16 information on the features for the potential seismic
17 activity.

18 Seismic events were evaluated also and then
19 the ISA and they're discussed in Chapter 3.4 of the
20 PSAR, so we'll get to the details of that when we talk
21 about Chapter 3.

22 Also, the finding related to no significant
23 likelihood that the public be subject to undue risk
24 following a seismic event that would make the site
25 unsuitable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As is noted, the additional geotechnical
2 analysis determined liquefaction potential is being
3 developed by the applicant and will be submitted with
4 the operating license application.

5 I think you had asked the question before
6 about when --

7 MEMBER REMPE: But that was this slide,
8 yes.

9 MR. TIKTINSKY: -- when things commence.

10 So, assuming we make a finding to issue a construction
11 permit with a PSAR, the next document that's submitted
12 officially to the NRC review is the final safety
13 analysis report with the operating license.

14 So, if there is something in the documents
15 that they find between the PSAR and the FSAR that makes
16 the site unsuitable or something else, it's not an
17 official NRC review and a finding of that document
18 that's sent in. It won't be until we receive an
19 operating license application.

20 MEMBER REMPE: So, they -- and that's why
21 I was trying -- kept harping on this that, yes, they'll
22 do this. They think it's great, but you don't really
23 officially look at it and respond back until they ask
24 for their operating license and there's no mechanism
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADAMS: So, you know, we haven't had
2 a lot of -- you know, we haven't done this a lot, you
3 know, China was the first one.

4 But, I would believe that if they came in
5 and said this is significant to our design, this is
6 important, and, you know, asked can the NRC staff review
7 and give us, you know, give us a finding? My guess
8 sitting here is that we would try to accommodate them
9 versus having that level of uncertainty continue until
10 the end where we would go, guess what?

11 That's not the goal here.

12 MEMBER REMPE: That was my cart before the
13 horse comment --

14 MR. ADAMS: Right.

15 MEMBER REMPE: -- at the beginning of the
16 day here.

17 MR. ADAMS: But, you know, on the other
18 side of the fence, you know, I don't want to get two
19 letters a week saying, you know, look at the, you know,
20 look at the color of the paint and look at this and
21 look at that.

22 So, you know, we, you know, we need to
23 figure out how to move forward. And, like I say, you
24 know, we haven't cross the Part 50 construction
25 threshold in a long, long time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: The other point I'd make
2 is your draft SE says that the state is coming in the
3 first quarter of 2017 and things have changed. And,
4 are you going -- I mean, this is the only time that
5 I've seen anything official from the staff that says
6 we don't have that data.

7 And, are you going to update the draft SE
8 saying we didn't get it when you issue your construction
9 permit and make it obvious that, in your list of things
10 that are standing out, that it'll be there?

11 MR. BALAZIK: This is Mike Balazik.

12 Yes, we'll make sure that our list of
13 outstanding things that that will be there. We will
14 update the PSAR.

15 We were anticipating getting this report
16 before the --

17 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

18 MR. BALAZIK: -- before the final PSAR.
19 But, I mean, I'm sorry, before a decision on the
20 construction permit. But, it doesn't look like we're
21 going to get the information. So, we will update that
22 that we expect to see this information later.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me make this
25 comment. The SER that we were provided is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anticipatory document. It is written as if a lot of
2 things have been provided when, in fact, some have not
3 yet been provided.

4 So, as Joy points out, this is really an
5 optimistic draft of what's going to come. So, at some
6 point, this needs to be updated to be accurate for what
7 really has been provided and what your assessment is
8 of that.

9 Let me give you an example and I think this
10 is important. This is on your SER page 2-9. You make
11 this comment, this is about situation where the plant's
12 been shut down for a long time, this RPF.

13 After a long outage, the water run test
14 would typically be performed to check the equipment
15 and processes.

16 That's written from the perspective of a
17 plant that, if you will, has been fairly well vetted.

18 It's up, running, pipes, pumps, valves, heat
19 exchangers, control systems doing what they're supposed
20 to do and it's been idled.

21 So, this paragraph is pointing to a future
22 condition that, at this point, is just an imagination.

23 Correct?

24 MR. ADAMS: Where are you at?

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's on your SER page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2-9, site characteristics. It is the middle paragraph,
2 last sentence.

3 It is, after a long outage, a water test
4 run would typically be performed to check the equipment
5 and processes.

6 That's a sentence that's written
7 anticipating, if you will, a healthy startup and test
8 program and a successful run of these processes.

9 MR. ADAMS: I see what you're looking at.
10 I agree with you. I believe all we were doing is
11 quoting the licensee or the applicant.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But, this is your
13 document, not their document. You're saying this is
14 going to happen. Okay?

15 MR. ADAMS: I understand what you're
16 saying.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, okay. We're trying
18 to get comfortable that you're comfortable that your
19 review has really vetted this design. That's my point.

20 Okay, thank you.

21 MR. TIKTINSKY: So, the overall findings
22 for Chapter 2, the findings for 50.35 related to the
23 RPF systems described including the principle
24 architectural engineering criteria that further
25 technical design information, they have left for later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in consideration of the FSAR.

2 And, reasonable assurance that, based on
3 the review, the proposed facility can be constructed
4 and operated without undue risk to health and safety
5 to the public.

6 So, these are the general findings that
7 we have for each chapter.

8 That's all the slides. Any questions?

9 CHAIRMAN CHU: Any questions?

10 And, Pete? First, let me ask Pete. Pete,
11 do you have any questions?

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, I think, you
13 know, at this stage, it's very difficult to do much
14 review of the seismic until we see the --

15 CHAIRMAN CHU: Yes, okay, thank you.

16 Any other questions?

17 (No audible response.)

18 MEMBER BLEY: Are we closed after this?

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: No, we have public comment
20 later in the afternoon.

21 MR. BALAZIK: This is Mike Balazik.

22 Just real quick, I just want to go over
23 some of the takeaways that I documented to make sure
24 I captured them accurately.

25 Ten to the minus 7, kind of defining what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order of magnitude means. And, we'll take a look at
2 that NUREG-0800 to help inform our answer to you on
3 that one.

4 Information to look at for tornado missile,
5 hurricane winds, and we'll take a look at the MURR
6 Fukushima lessons learned to see some of the inputs
7 that they used.

8 Definition of credible frequency, we'll
9 get back to you on that.

10 And, Skillman, we'll take a look about that
11 comment that we made understanding on 2-9.

12 Just kind of updating the PSAR, it goes
13 with Dr. Rempe's comment, too, on updating the PSAR.
14 We'll take that action away, too.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, plus hourly PMP.

16 MR. ADAMS: We took note of the comments
17 you made.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, you're create
19 a checkbox thing here. I didn't want to beat the
20 reviewers up in the fact that you had no credible review
21 whatsoever of the things that I brought up with the
22 applicant that's now on the record.

23 MR. BALAZIK: Sure, understand.

24 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay --

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I would like to, not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 belabor, but using the applicant's information and
2 looking at slide 37, and this is tornadoes again or
3 high winds, or both, you have three force three or Fujita
4 Scale three events in the last 60 years.

5 That, seems to me, to indicate that there's
6 a relatively high probability of a significant tornado
7 in Boone County.

8 Then, when I go to Reg Guide 1.178 or 1.221
9 which is hurricanes, I would assume you would then start
10 looking at missiles and, in the case of hurricanes,
11 they looked at things like automobiles and other objects
12 that cause more widespread damage perhaps than a single
13 penetrating missile.

14 So, I'd just flag that because I have
15 looked, I'm repeating myself I suppose, Chapter 13
16 doesn't currently address any accidents that are
17 tornado-induced missiles or hurricane force objects.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: We're trying to catch up
20 to time. So, 40 minutes of lunch, we'll come back at
21 1:00. Is that enough, 40 minutes? Okay, eat fast.

22 Thank you.

23 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
24 off the record at 12:20 p.m. and resumed at 1:03 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: The meeting resumes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, now, we're going to start MWMI doing
2 Chapter 4.

3 MS. HAASS: So, just to preface this
4 chapter, I know we're going to have 45 minutes or so
5 on, you know, on a private session where we're going
6 to go into great detail, obviously, on Chapter 4.

7 And, what's here is what's very similar
8 that we gave to the full ACRS on May 5th because you
9 guys wanted to understand what we were about.

10 And so, you're going to hear some overlap.

11 Hopefully, we'll make up some time here. But, we will
12 go into details after we do Chapter 5.

13 So, this first slide, well, slide 45 is
14 the site plot plan. What this is giving is a bit more
15 detailed than you've seen from Chapter 1.

16 You're seeing where the production
17 facility is. We're calling out, you know, the admin
18 and all the buildings up in the upper left hand corner,
19 whether it's the fuel tank generator house, the first
20 water storage tank, if we believe it's necessary.

21 They're going to be doing that water test
22 I believe in the next 30 days or so to see if we actually
23 need that.

24 And, the waste management building and you
25 can see where the set backs are and those types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 In the lower right hand corner, you're
3 seeing where we have the entrance into our facility
4 and where the gate will be.

5 So, next?

6 We went over the primary assumptions
7 earlier today, but, you know, we're going to have one
8 single radioisotope production facility that will be
9 based in Columbia and Missouri.

10 We're going to be using LEU and it will
11 be a fission based method to make our moly with the
12 nominal capacity of 3500 and a search capacity, if
13 necessary, of an additional 1500.

14 We're going to use the network of
15 university reactors.

16 Key thing, we are going to capture all our
17 fission product. Well, they will be -- comply with
18 environmental release criteria.

19 And, we're not expecting to generate any
20 greater than Class C waste. That would be very
21 difficult for us because right now there isn't any
22 storage facility for that. So, that's key for us.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Carolyn, on each of
24 these slides, you identify six day curie, six day curie.

25 Does that denote a six-day work week? What does --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is that telling us? What does that mean?

2 MR. REESE: Do you want me to do it?

3 MS. HAASS: Yes, it's confusing.

4 MR. REESE: I personally would like to have
5 words with the person that came up with this unit because
6 it's confusing.

7 But, what it is, it is the curies six days
8 later.

9 MS. HAASS: After EOI.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh.

11 MR. REESE: No, after --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, if they --

14 MR. REESE: Six days --

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If they weren't at
16 there, that would be more --

17 MR. REESE: The actual number is a lot
18 higher.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: At a lot --

20 MR. REESE: The curies is about four times
21 higher.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: At EOI?

23 MR. REESE: At EOI.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But six days later, it's
25 decayed to that one-quarter?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: That's correct.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

3 MR. REESE: And, EOI stands for End of
4 Irradiation. Some people call it end margin of EOB.
5 And, I think it comes from the processors wanting to
6 know how much it was going to be a week later for the
7 hospitals, I think that's the origin, but I'm sure.

8 MS. HAASS: And, by the way, you know, in
9 our document, we don't use six day curies, just to let
10 you know. Because we -- then we'd have to be
11 backtracking, but we don't.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's in reference to
14 moly-99?

15 MR. REESE: Yes, that's correct. So this
16 is the way the industry talks about activity of columns,
17 so on and so forth at hospitals.

18 MS. HAASS: The next slide, slide 47, is
19 a layout of our facility. And, what you're seeing here
20 is, you see the light blue which is where our Part 70
21 license will be at the top. That's the target
22 fabrication area.

23 You see where our waste management is,
24 where we bring our targets in just below waste
25 management, a utility area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the key thing is, is, you know,
2 you're starting to -- you have the tank hot cell are
3 and just to the bottom and to the left of that, you're
4 seeing where our hot cells are and we're going to be
5 going over that in detail with you.

6 And, we have a laboratory and chemical
7 makeup area as well.

8 Just from a general facility description,
9 it's about 52,000 feet on the first level which includes
10 everything you just saw in the previous slide.

11 There is a basement area where the tank
12 hot cell is and decay vault.

13 The second level is where we have our
14 utilities, ventilation and off-gas equipment above.
15 You also will have your crane, you know, which will
16 go over, you know, your hot cell area and be able to
17 move cover blocks, those types of things.

18 As discussed earlier, we have some out
19 buildings. We have a waste management building that's
20 about 1200 square feet, the admin building which is
21 going to be outside the secure area about 10,000.

22 So, what's the key things? The roof height
23 is 65 feet with the stack being 75.

24 The mechanical area sits about 46 -- is
25 about 46 feet above ground. And, I'll show -- there'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be some diagrams coming up at the end.

2 And then, our depth below grade of the hot
3 cell and where our HIC storage is is about 15 feet.

4 As we stated earlier, bedrock sits around
5 -- I'd need to go find the number exactly, but I think
6 it's around 25, 30 feet and I will go find that.

7 And, you know, everything we have seen to
8 date, you know, we don't see any issue from soil or
9 bedrock perspective. But, yes, we are still going,
10 you know, we have to go do our seismic evaluation on
11 that.

12 As I went over this earlier, you know,
13 there's five main parts to our business model. We have
14 target fabrication, irradiating the targets in the
15 reactor.

16 Then, we bring them back and we disassemble
17 them. Well, we receive them, we disassemble them, we
18 dissolve them.

19 Then, once we get through the dissolution,
20 the primary mission is to go recover that moly as quickly
21 as possible because time is money.

22 And then, we then go into the uranium
23 recovery and recycle and it goes back into the target
24 fabrication.

25 So, everything is in house but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiation. I think we all know that.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I know you talked very
3 enthusiastically about your experiences with
4 dissolution. And, lots of people have a hard time with
5 dissolution, especially when you're using
6 re-irradiated material getting an accumulation of stuff
7 that, in theory, dissolves and, in practice, kind of
8 doesn't.

9 What I didn't see in looking at your
10 description of your process is how you assure you don't
11 get an accumulation in the dissolution tank so stuff
12 that just kind of defies dissolution.

13 MR. DUNFORD: Are you looking at me?

14 MS. HAASS: Right, these are process ones.

15 MR. DUNFORD: Okay, so our experience is
16 that what we've been saying dissolves, obviously.

17 If you ended up with an accumulation, you
18 do two things. We have measurements in and sampling
19 out. So, it would be part of our -- if it's a small
20 amount, it'd be part of our accumulation term that we
21 would handle -- recognize as part of our MCNARM fuel
22 control and accountability.

23 As far as a criticality concern, we would
24 evaluate it a very -- something that's probably about
25 two or three times what we would ever put in could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accumulate in the dissolver.

2 So, we have a filter or a strainer on that
3 line right now in the PSAR. So, it's part of the
4 recirculation, it's part of the sampling.

5 We have actually identified as a flow sheet
6 value a nominal of about a half a percent, quarter of
7 a percent as losses that end up in the waste.

8 We obviously want to minimize that, but
9 that's kind of where we're at right now.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, in truth, I was
11 interested in the accumulation at the bottom of the
12 tank and the dissolver itself.

13 MS. HAASS: In the plastic as well.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I understand that,
15 I understand.

16 But, as long as you bring it up, can we
17 run this -- is this flow that you look like has been
18 run through ASPEN?

19 MR. DUNFORD: No.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Is there a reason not to
21 other than ASPEN's expensive to use?

22 MR. DUNFORD: They only want \$25,000 a
23 quarter for a license.

24 MEMBER POWERS: It's about \$25,000 of
25 contact hours is what it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: For those of us not in the
2 know, tell us what that is.

3 MEMBER POWERS: ASPEN is a chemical
4 process of flow --

5 MR. DUNFORD: It's a model.

6 MEMBER POWERS: It's a model --

7 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, it's a program for
8 modeling.

9 MEMBER POWERS: It's very good and
10 usually, I mean, we did the MOX facility. We went
11 through the ASPEN calculations. It's very good because
12 it allows you to easily do internal balances and check
13 design alternatives and things like that.

14 And, it's gotten to be --

15 MR. DUNFORD: It's a property call, it can
16 be very handy for complicated streams.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean this
18 particular stream is very similar and I always find
19 ASPEN results useful, but you're right, it's very
20 expensive to use.

21 MR. DUNFORD: That was Ron that said that,
22 not me.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I have it as an academic
24 where he used it.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It is very expensive. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, they're a little cheaper now on letting you set
2 up your models. They don't count that as a contact
3 hour. But, it's still expensive. It's useful to check
4 things and especially since it's pretty good at telling
5 you, well, you did it this way and it'll work this way,
6 but there's a better way to do this.

7 At any rate, that accumulation of -- I think
8 you know as well as I do that after you zap these things,
9 slowly you get -- you get stuff that you have to put
10 HF in to get it to dissolve. You have to iron in to
11 get it to dissolve. It's just slow to dissolve.

12 As I look at your stream, you're going to
13 get an accumulation in your dissolvers of stuff.

14 MEMBER REMPE: So, I guess I have -- I'm
15 not as knowledgeable as you are, but I was wondering,
16 too, about deposits on surfaces and is there a process
17 that you wash those deposits off between different
18 targets that you dissolve from difference reactors or
19 is there a monthly cleaning?

20 Because that would affect heat transfer
21 characteristics of these things, too, as well as
22 concerns about criticality. I mean, I just was
23 curious. I'm not experienced with this type of thing.

24 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, so, the somewhat good
25 news is that this -- our slow center endpoints are fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dilute.

2 So, what we have evaluated as off normal
3 conditions as part of all the PAH as far as precipitation
4 and some stuff happening, in the current nominal flow
5 sheet, we have to do flushing. After transfers, we
6 do flushing after transfers.

7 We have parts in the system that we actually
8 replace after -- as a single use. And, we have other
9 parts of the system that would either be part of some
10 quarterly evaluation or whatever the frequent
11 evaluation is going to be required for our MCNA material
12 accountability.

13 But, typically, so far, the things we have
14 seen, the data we've seen, the experience we have from
15 literature and from processing is we're not expecting
16 that.

17 I mean, I grew up in the waste arena where
18 it's kind of a witches' brew of everything. And, the
19 chemistry, going back to what you were talking about,
20 the waste treatment or that plant in the northwest,
21 that issue is because you can't characterize what the
22 material's going to go on to it.

23 So, you try to make up for the worst case
24 and you can't -- you can never design something for
25 the worst case in that particular worst case because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody else can think of something worse that you
2 just thought.

3 So, for this facility, there are -- there's
4 plant flushing. We really don't expect to see a lot
5 of precipitation and build up because of the conditions
6 we're operating in.

7 But, obviously, those would be things if
8 we're start -- if we see that, we would have to have
9 a protocol for changing out pipes, changing out skids
10 or whatever if there was something that couldn't be
11 handled in place.

12 MEMBER POWERS: You actually have things
13 you change out after every use?

14 MS. HAASS: Yes, and that's where I was
15 going to go. The reason we have to do -- change out
16 certain things after use has to do with some of the
17 lines because of the FDA requirements.

18 Once we get into the moly purification area
19 and it just has to do with FDA and clean and being clean
20 and so you always want to replace them after every use.

21 I mean, yes, it can get expensive, but I
22 mean, you're using something like peak 2 being something
23 like that when you get to -- when you get down to the
24 purification.

25 And, you know, that's what we're doing in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our R&D, we use this peak 2 unit and we know how to
2 go in and do that with manipulators.

3 And, you know, it's a little bit of time,
4 but, you know, you've got to clean up anyway. So, but
5 --

6 The next six or seven slides take each one
7 of these boxes and we're going to go through it at a
8 high level. And, as I said, we'll go through it in
9 more detail in a bit.

10 Steve?

11 MR. REESE: This is me, correct?

12 MS. HAASS: Correct.

13 MR. REESE: All right so, I'm Steve Reese,
14 I'll be taking over for the next few slides.

15 So, what we're really talking about here
16 is Step 1, what we're describing here is the cell gel
17 process essentially. So, this is how the target
18 material is made.

19 So, in a nutshell, what you're basically
20 doing is taking uranyl nitrate, concentrating it,
21 cooling it and then you're -- I don't know if you've
22 seen this, but essentially, you drop it, literally drop
23 it as drops into a cauldron of hot oil.

24 And, what happens is as that -- oh, I'm
25 sorry, I should have said we mix it with an organic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such that when it follows through the boil, the organic
2 pulls off for most of it and you get this really, really,
3 in an ideal world, and it works pretty well it turns
4 out, a sphere. So, it falls out the bottom as this
5 sphere.

6 And then, what we're obligated to do is
7 clean it after that and I believe, do I get into --
8 yes, yes, yes, okay.

9 So, this is the entire cell gel process.

10 So, after it falls out, we'll wash it, clean
11 it, dry it and then we'll -- it's UO3 at that point.

12 And then, what we will do is we'll put it an oven in
13 a hydrogen atmosphere for a prescribed time and out
14 pops the target material that we will be using.

15 Now, there's a little more detail to go
16 into this afternoon. It's a little bit of this process
17 you can -- it's widely available in the literature.

18 What's interesting is that it's a little
19 bit like a cooking recipe. You can read the recipe,
20 but sometimes it doesn't come out the way you think
21 it does so it takes a little bit of practice.

22 Going to the next step, encapsulation.
23 So, after we are -- we do the QA/QC on the target material
24 itself, what we're going to do it put it into the
25 hardware. And, the hardware is pretty simple and we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spend -- I'll provide you some intricate details this
2 afternoon. We'll go through the target itself in
3 nauseating details as it were.

4 But, the target will be -- will have a
5 helium cover gas. So, it will be backfilled with helium
6 and sealed. And then, we'll do appropriate QA/QC on
7 dimensions and also helium leak tests on it to make
8 sure it is sealed, appropriately welded and sealed
9 appropriately.

10 And then, we'll essentially use the
11 ES-ES-3100 shipping cask to load them in the cask and
12 send it off to the reactors for irradiation.

13 MEMBER REMPE: But how is it to weld these
14 things? Does it make the material brittle? Are you
15 doing to do destructive testing to qualify your welds
16 or just the leak testing?

17 MR. REESE: We're -- our intent right now
18 is to do -- essentially, we're going to -- the thing
19 we're going to rely on most is visual inspection and
20 maybe dye pen and then, I'm sorry, not the most but
21 the first thing to do is visual inspection and maybe
22 dye pen.

23 But the most important thing we're relying
24 on is the helium leak test.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Is it automated or is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a person doing it?

2 MR. REESE: No, it's a person, yes, which
3 is how it's essentially done now.

4 MEMBER REMPE: That's a lot of targets to
5 make a person do that. I mean, they don't even have
6 some sort of machinery that helps facilitate it?

7 MS. HAASS: It does exist out there and
8 I mean it's something that we're --

9 MEMBER REMPE: So, something exists out
10 there --

11 MS. HAASS: Oh, yes, yes, yes and --

12 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I've seen it. It's
13 something to think about and that's a lot of --

14 MS. HAASS: We agree.

15 MR. REESE: You mean on the leak test or
16 the welding?

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. REESE: Oh yes, you can set that up
19 such that --

20 MEMBER REMPE: -- testing you should have
21 QA to make sure you're at least --

22 MR. REESE: Yes.

23 MEMBER REMPE: -- certified and all that
24 stuff. But, I think --

25 MS. HAASS: We agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: -- an automated welding --

2 MR. REESE: Yes, yes, that's --

3 MEMBER REMPE: -- smarter I think.

4 MS. HAASS: Yes.

5 MR. REESE: I thought you were talking
6 about the leak test, sorry, yes.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I was -- no, no, I'm
8 -- yes, you are planning then to have automated --

9 MR. REESE: Oh yes.

10 MEMBER REMPE: -- welding and you'll do
11 some testing to make sure --

12 MR. REESE: Yes, yes.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN CHU: Question.

15 MR. REESE: Yes?

16 CHAIRMAN CHU: Is this LEU target
17 commercially available or are you still on these --

18 MR. REESE: They're our own design.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay. Because I know a lot
20 of people are working on it and --

21 MS. HAASS: Exactly, there are a lot of
22 people working out there on this type of target, but
23 they're not our target, though and that's why we're
24 --

25 CHAIRMAN CHU: I know, I know, so it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available?

2 MR. REESE: Part of the problem is that
3 everybody else, the controversy over the HEU to LEU
4 for a moly is the fact that they've been running for
5 50 years with HEU and they have to change their process.

6 We're starting the process with LEU so we
7 don't have some of those technology issues on an
8 existing infrastructure. We're creating our own
9 infrastructure off the LEU to begin with.

10 CHAIRMAN CHU: Okay, thank you.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What is the pressure,
12 the internal pressure of the target container after
13 it has been closed with the weld?

14 MR. REESE: It's essentially atmospheric.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

16 MR. REESE: And they are transported.

17 The other thing just to stipulate is, and
18 we'll talk about this more this afternoon, but we're
19 recycling the uranium target material, though, correct.

20 So, we have to delay or let the uranium
21 solution decay long enough such that it is our intent
22 that everything will be contact handleable, so, we're
23 not looking at anything that's going to be putting off
24 a significant dose rate. So, that's the intent.

25 So, everything that moves from that Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 side -- because what I'm really talking about here
2 is what's happening on the Part 70 application to be
3 honest with you.

4 So, and as the staff correctly identified
5 this morning, we have been very forthright and telling
6 them what's going to be happening on the other side
7 of that wall because it does educate them about how
8 the relationship between the two licenses will need
9 to be handled. This is an example.

10 So, we're anticipating the target material
11 to be contact handleable.

12 On the other side, after irradiation, so
13 it's going to be received in the facility and I'll walk
14 you through where and how this will happen on the
15 diagrams this afternoon.

16 But, essentially, we'll remove the cask
17 off the trucks, move the casks over and we will pull
18 the targets out of the casks, there's a couple of details
19 I've skipped over but I'll show it to you this afternoon,
20 and pull it up into the hot cell facility itself.

21 At which point, the targets will be
22 punctured and then we will cut them open, excuse me,
23 and pour the material out for dissolution.

24 MEMBER REMPE: So, I have questions about
25 loading still, too, as well as the seat. But, I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there were some things mentioned and I don't know
2 what's proprietary and not to ensure uniformity, but
3 are you going to do any sort of checking of after the
4 actual fill to make sure it's uniformly loaded and that
5 the --

6 MR. REESE: Yes, so --

7 MEMBER REMPE: -- mass is the same as what
8 you hope it's going to be? Is there a --

9 MR. REESE: One of the primary and probably
10 the most important QA metrics, we are going to have
11 monitor is that mass loading, absolutely.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

13 MR. REESE: So, there -- we anticipate a
14 couple of steps to verify that.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Good, okay.

16 And then --

17 MR. REESE: And there's some nuances to
18 what it looks like when it's in the target and I'll
19 talk about that more this afternoon.

20 MEMBER REMPE: And then, again, I think
21 I mentioned earlier, but how well are the universities
22 characterizing their reactor and the amount of
23 radiation that the targets will receive?

24 And, do you have some sort of QA to say,
25 yes, it's been irradiated?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, one, they could put some sort of
2 instrumentation in their reactor extra for your device
3 or you could also have something when you receive it.

4 And, have you guys thought about that and what kind
5 of QA you're going to put on that?

6 MR. REESE: Yes, I mean, one of the
7 thoughts that we've put together is something as simple
8 as an area radiation monitor because the amount of
9 radiation coming off the targets should be
10 substantially different between MURR and OSU enough
11 that you can tell on an arm.

12 MEMBER REMPE: You could, but that's kind
13 of gross thing. It seems like you could do something
14 that's a little better fine-tuned so you don't wait
15 until after you puncture it and say, well, hell, the
16 things a lot hotter than I expected. I mean, that's
17 what you're talking about.

18 Do you have a radiation monitor after you
19 puncture it that you're going to detect that, right?

20 MR. REESE: No, no, just the gross
21 radiation levels that are --

22 MEMBER REMPE: From the target --

23 MR. REESE: -- measured from the target
24 itself. We don't need to puncture it or anything to
25 tell the difference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: You think you'll be able
2 to?

3 MR. REESE: Oh yes, very easily.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Okey-dokey.

5 MR. REESE: Okay, once we do that, we're
6 going to dissolve it and we spoke to that a little bit
7 already.

8 We will have an off gas and I believe it's
9 talked about on there. Yes, yes, there's a slide
10 forward on the off gas, how we handle the fission product
11 gases, but we anticipate there's going to be fission
12 product gases from the puncture itself and we have a
13 system in place to handle that.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Basically a particulate?

15 MR. REESE: I'm sorry?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Do you anticipate
17 particulate when you puncture?

18 MR. REESE: Not at this point, no. And,
19 all of our research so far has shown it's -- yes,
20 testing, sorry, has shown that hasn't even remotely
21 been an issue.

22 There are some other things we can talk
23 about this afternoon that this target material doesn't
24 exhibit -- this target material doesn't seem to exhibit
25 that are in our advantage, that are to our advantage,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excuse me, along those lines.

2 MEMBER POWERS: There's usually, I mean,
3 certainly when you puncture a fuel rod, you get
4 particulates.

5 MR. REESE: Yes, and we'll talk about that
6 this afternoon. There's a couple of unique things
7 about it. It's kind of -- it's pretty neat.

8 CHAIRMAN CHU: I have a question.

9 MR. REESE: Yes?

10 CHAIRMAN CHU: How big is your dissolution
11 tank?

12 MR. REESE: Do you know how many liters
13 that is?

14 CHAIRMAN CHU: Small, right?

15 (Off microphone comments.)

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it's long and thin,
17 though.

18 MR. DUNFORD: Fifty liters.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: And, that's one batch?
20 Okay.

21 MR. REESE: That's the volume of the
22 dissolution.

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIRMAN CHU: Right, okay. And, that's
25 considered one batch?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: That's correct.

2 MS. HAASS: Correct.

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: Thank you.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Please talk about the
5 venting. You puncture the target container. It's
6 been irradiated.

7 MR. REESE: We know there is gases in
8 there.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, you zip that thing
10 open, you know you've got iodine, you know you've got
11 krypton.

12 MS. HAASS: Right, xenon.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Xenon. So, do you
14 decant or you vent that to some place and you've got
15 half-life you've got to deal with while that gas is
16 sitting there and while you're deciding what to do with
17 it.

18 Are the tank volumes and the relative
19 pressures that this is basically manometer stuff, but
20 you're moving gas, are those limitations on your batch
21 size and on the backend of your process?

22 I'm thinking of what we had in big news
23 was waste gas hold up tanks and waste gas decay tanks
24 and we're talking big tanks. Are you talking big tanks?
25 Small tanks?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: These are pretty small. So
2 we essentially size it to hold much greater than the
3 capacity over the time frame that the dissolution could
4 take place and the volumes that we predict will come
5 out.

6 We have also actually measured these off
7 gases, so we have a pretty good idea of what's going
8 to be coming off too as well.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, so the -- and your
10 slide shows that these fission product gases are
11 captured on the absorbers.

12 MR. REESE: Yes.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How do you know your
14 absorbers are healthy, that they haven't been degraded
15 by the ingress of some other gas or some other compound
16 or element that has killed the absorption capability?

17 MR. REESE: A very reasonable question.
18 I'm not quite sure what's public and nonpublic, but
19 so, in our fission product gas dissolve drop gas system,
20 there's three trains.

21 Two trains are associated with the
22 dissolvers and have some wet chemistry before you get
23 to the fission product gas removal.

24 This particular unit has an iodine removal
25 unit and there is then a -- well mobile gas absorber,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a small -- it's the decay vent, it's not a tank capture,
2 it's a decay vent and then after -- it's part that
3 results of an iodine guard filter.

4 So, the process engineer on the area is
5 -- I think we have to have a monitor on the guard filter
6 and if that starts building up, that informs us that
7 the primary iodine removal unit is having a problem
8 or not working correctly.

9 So, that's the philosophy that we have
10 right now on all three of those units is a secondary
11 guard iodine filter effectively that we can monitor
12 to see if that has a radiation build up.

13 Now, it sounds simple, unfortunately, you
14 know, it's a very hot field because it's right next
15 to some other stuff that has so there's some -- we'll
16 have to work through what that looks like.

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's just calumination,
18 you'll get it. It's easy enough to do.

19 Now, you do have, especially in your xenon
20 bed --

21 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

22 MEMBER POWERS: -- build up cesium in there
23 over the course of, what, the life time -- your life
24 time's 30 years or something like that? How often do
25 you change out that bed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: So, we have two design
2 philosophies. We've got two locations where we have
3 those carbon vents, a primary absorber and secondary
4 absorber in the dissolver off gas system.

5 Our thought process is that the primary
6 absorber will probably be replaced about every five
7 years and the secondary absorber every two years
8 nominally. It's a bigger absorber, a little bit more
9 worried about it.

10 Having said that, though, at the last moly
11 meeting in, actually, I shouldn't say moly meeting,
12 but the meeting with Bariloche last year, the experience
13 of INTEC and a couple others that have carbon is 20
14 years of experience they haven't had to change it out.

15 Obviously, that's predicated on how clean
16 is your stream? Do you have any poisons in the stream?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Right, and how big your
18 stream is.

19 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, how big your bed
21 is. I mean, if I were you, I'd go for the big -- for
22 the life time because it -- I mean, carbon's cheap.

23 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Change outs are expensive.

25 And, you're taking the moly in -- I mean the iodine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in on a silver mordenite?

2 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, silver zeolite.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

4 MR. DUNFORD: Well, we have actually have
5 both. We have -- in the system, we have primarily as
6 the first unit is a silver zeolite, silver mordenite.

7 And, the backups are typically carbon, though, either
8 a carbon substitution, iodine substitution bed.

9 MEMBER POWERS: You're going to have to
10 coat that because some of your iodine's going to get
11 converted into methyl iodine?

12 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

13 MS. HAASS: Yes, we're going to go, as I
14 said, we're going to go through this in detail, so if
15 you can hold off maybe on some of the detailed questions.

16 MEMBER POWERS: No.

17 MS. HAASS: No, no, no, we don't -- we want
18 to answer your questions.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I don't trust this guy
20 here.

21 MS. HAASS: I know.

22 MEMBER POWERS: This is one of the
23 brothers.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. REESE: Yes, I think we actually met

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some time in the '80s.

2 MEMBER POWERS: We have, many times. I
3 mean, not many times, but we speak the same language
4 or close enough. This is more fun. These guys talk
5 about regulations, we can talk about process.

6 MR. REESE: So, the next step is to take
7 that dissolver solution, get it through an iodine
8 exchange column, pull out the moly. Moly is what pays
9 the bills, so that's the first priority.

10 And then, those are sent to, I should say,
11 they are sent to the lag storage. So it's going to
12 sit there for --

13 MEMBER POWERS: And, you're pulling the
14 moly out as moly-3? Triply charged moly?

15 MR. REESE: You're -- I can't remember the
16 exact chemistry of that.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you're in strong
18 nitric acid?

19 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, it is. I'm out of the
20 brotherhood, though, because I really couldn't verify
21 that but I think you're correct.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean, I was sitting
23 there trying to -- I mean, I've never pulled moly out
24 on an ion exchange column. So, I don't know squat about
25 it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Acidic carbons are susceptible to silicic
2 acid contamination?

3 MR. DUNFORD: So, these are actually the
4 location where probably a single use and they're going
5 to be millimeter size units.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

7 MR. REESE: But, there's too many
8 questions to answer to the FDA --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

10 MR. REESE: -- if you don't switch them.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I agree with you on
12 that because the silicic acid will screw up the column
13 and antimony will screw up the column and things like
14 that. But if you change it out ever time, then you
15 don't care.

16 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, and the -- yes, it saves
17 a lot of heartache with the FDA.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, okay, okay, that
19 makes sense. That makes a lot of sense, actually.

20 MR. REESE: So, we'll strip off the moly,
21 part the solution, let it sit for a while and then we'll
22 pull off -- we'll run the moly a couple more times to
23 get it cleaned up for FDA quality assurance purposes.

24 And then, we're going to do some QA on that
25 moly product, package the moly product and send it on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its way.

2 On the uranium recovery side, so after all
3 that's done, we go back, pull that flagged storage of
4 the uranium solution and the first thing we'll do is
5 we're run it through an exchange columns to pull out
6 the uranium, excuse me, from predominantly the fission
7 products to separate them out.

8 And then, we'll repeat that process again
9 with a different set of columns to get the purity level
10 on the uranium final product that we need.

11 MEMBER POWERS: What are your big
12 contaminants?

13 MR. REESE: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER POWERS: What are -- what else is
15 coming off of the moly that you need to double up on
16 it?

17 MR. REESE: There are some other metals.

18 MR. DUNFORD: It's really just two cycles
19 just to get enough DF purification. The radioactive
20 materials so we can go to a --

21 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I just wondered what
22 else it was coming off with, anything that's trivalent,
23 I assume.

24 MR. DUNFORD: So the three things that
25 obviously are of concern, that concern the NRC would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be plutonium, where does the plutonium go in the system,
2 which goes to the waste.

3 And, one of the reasons we see it, I'll
4 also mention that we have delayed bed there is because
5 we're waiting for antistilt to decay away because it's
6 -- we're not sure we have enough data that says that
7 it's decontamination package is going to be adequate,
8 so we're just going to let it decay away for three weeks.

9 And so, otherwise, based on the data we
10 have, the typical metals, the typical nonradioactive
11 contaminants that therefore should come with -- should
12 also just stay in the rapid stream or the waste stream
13 going out.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You're not going to get
15 any rare earth in this?

16 MR. DUNFORD: Let's take that to the staff
17 if we could. I've got to read.

18 MEMBER POWERS: We get that.

19 MR. REESE: And then, the last thing is
20 once that uranium's pure enough, we've got to let the
21 237 uranium decay away before we get can get contact
22 handled uranium and pass it over to the Part 70 side.

23 On the waste management side of the house,
24 we're going to have -- we'll spend a little bit of time
25 on this this afternoon. We'll show you where these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things actually sit.

2 We've got the storage tanks for the liquid.

3 We split it into high and low dose streams.

4 So, the high dose streams get concentrated
5 adjusted and basically we're going to use a commercially
6 available solidification agent to solidify it up.

7 A lot of the recycled waters and stuff,
8 we may end up solidifying that as well, but we're going
9 to try to recycle as much of the water and material
10 as possible.

11 But, a lot of that water material that we
12 can't do anything with, we would consider these the
13 low dose streams.

14 And the solid waste, we certainly
15 anticipate generating solid waste. This would be
16 standard handling of solid waste, dry solid waste
17 packaging in 55-gallon drums.

18 And then, the -- there are some specialty
19 wastes associated with some of the solvents that we
20 will have to deal with, but those waste stream sizes
21 are pretty, pretty small.

22 For the process off -- well, Gary's -- in
23 the interest of time, they want to go through this pretty
24 quickly because Gary essentially described this slide
25 to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, the idea is that we're going to capture
2 the iodines and the kryptons and xenons, that's really
3 what the process off gas system is set up to do.

4 We also recognize that your iodines will
5 grow in as a result of decay as you go through this
6 system. And so, we'll spend some time this afternoon
7 talking about how we handle it. We recognize it and
8 essentially we're going to capture it, funnel it right
9 back to the same off gas capture system that we're
10 talking -- a duplicate, I should say, off gas system
11 that we have described here.

12 So, we recognize that we are going to have
13 iodine ingrowth as a function of time and we have to
14 capture that. So, those systems exist.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this --

16 MR. REESE: Or will exist, it's all on
17 paper right now.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Kind of pops in my mind
19 due to operating experience I've had, you've got four
20 zones of ventilation. The most negative of the four
21 is zone one which is your hot cells.

22 And, two, three and four are intended to,
23 cost, if you will, the congregation to move towards
24 the center which is your hot cell.

25 In the middle of this, you've got these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tanks that are venting in a particular direction
2 ultimately to these absorbers.

3 And, you also have atmospheric pressure
4 coming over your plant.

5 Things change. And so, if your
6 ventilation, which I'm beginning to think your
7 ventilation and your cooling systems might be the two
8 critical systems for this, your ventilation system is
9 up and running, working fine. You're in the process
10 of decanting or you're dissolving and you're moving
11 off gas.

12 What happens, what consideration have you
13 given to a failure or a trip in your ventilation system
14 that kind of tilts the entire atmospheric balance to
15 where now your gas isn't going to where it's supposed
16 to go to?

17 Or, while you're in the process of whatever
18 you're doing, you've got a storm system that comes over
19 with a fairly low atmospheric pressure or a real
20 atmospheric low and, you know, comes on you quite
21 quickly like an approaching tornado or an approaching
22 weather front.

23 Have you considered how, even though slight
24 changes can cause this gas that you're talking about
25 to end up where it's not supposed to be?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REESE: Yes, correct.

2 So, we have, as a matter of fact, when we
3 get to Chapter 13 eventually, we usually -- I mean,
4 one of the sort of when you poke this system, when you
5 have a complete loss of power right when you start the
6 dissolution process is when you're probably arguably
7 the most vulnerable.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Your most vulnerable?

9 MR. REESE: Once you do -- once you start
10 that, it's not going to stop. It just has to do its
11 stuff.

12 And so, it's going to be evolving and you've
13 got no power.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

15 MR. REESE: So, we've addressed that
16 situation.

17 On the more of the cycling of the barometric
18 pressure as a function of time, what I can say is that
19 the ventilation has to keep up with that. Right? The
20 ventilation system has to be able to maintain the delta
21 piece. If it can't, we've got a situation and, boom,
22 we have to shut down the system.

23 But, the ventilation system, as I
24 understand it, has been designed to handle those kinds
25 of changes in barometric pressure to maintain negative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure.

2 You know, when we get down to the IROFS,
3 ventilation system's pretty important and that's one
4 of our IROFS. So, we know that we have to maintain
5 that negative pressure.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

7 MR. REESE: Yes.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thanks.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: As we go forward, could
10 you define, maybe it will come up this afternoon when
11 you do a more in depth walkthrough of the building and
12 all the zones, but where you're confinement barrier
13 is --

14 MR. REESE: Yes.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- well confinement --

16 MR. REESE: I'll show you a picture of some
17 of --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Because it's not all
19 four, right?

20 MR. REESE: That's correct. I'll show you
21 the picture this afternoon.

22 MS. HAASS: Yes, we have some --

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, please, yes.

24 MS. HAASS: We have some great cartoons
25 for you to look at and we can show you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'd like an elevation
2 as well as --

3 MR. REESE: Yes.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- the floor plan.
5 Thank you.

6 MR. REESE: Yes, we're going to show you
7 at the mezzanine level, so on and so forth, yes.

8 So, we've got zones one through four.
9 We've alluded to this.

10 Zone four is essentially independent of
11 the others but we have free air supply into zone three
12 and parts of zone two that needs fresh air. And zone
13 one is cascaded from zones three and two.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Well, that's one of the
15 issues that I've always puzzled about these nested
16 design ventilation systems that you're leading the most
17 likely area to get it in and fire it seems to me is
18 out in zone four.

19 And so, all the particulate generated by
20 that ends up in zone one, which is -- or maybe zone
21 two, which is the area that you do not want to be
22 contaminated with a lot of particulate. How do you
23 avoid that?

24 MR. REESE: So, what you're -- let me
25 feedback what you said.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Which, if you had a fire in zone four, how
2 do you prevent particulate from making it into zone
3 one?

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

5 MR. REESE: Well, how do we describe this,
6 Gary?

7 MR. DUNFORD: Thanks.

8 Well so, in our design, most of the zone
9 four stuff is actually outside of the -- it's in the
10 containment area so it's --

11 MEMBER POWERS: But be aware of more --

12 MR. DUNFORD: -- that's the --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER POWERS: You have a fire in your
15 --

16 MR. DUNFORD: Right, in zone three.

17 The smoke's going to get sucked back in
18 through the, assuming the -- well, smoke should get
19 sucked back in through the inlet zone two and three
20 inlet system which is filtered. So, that would cut
21 down that load or quickly shut off because I'm sure
22 it would -- particulate would plug it after a very --
23 depending on how big the fire was after a not too long
24 of a condition.

25 But, other than that, I don't -- I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to say there's something designed. It's kind
2 of the standard --

3 MEMBER POWERS: I know it's very standard
4 and I've -- you don't have a way to evacuate this lower
5 zones? I mean the ones --

6 MR. REESE: Evacuate the air?

7 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, without going --

8 The question I have is you bring in
9 particulate, yes, and whatnot. But, you also bring
10 in the hydrochloric acid from cables burning and things
11 like that into these inner zones where you really don't
12 want it.

13 And, I mean, I have the specific thing with
14 there are a lot of digital electronics and things like
15 that. I'll probably ask you a question about that and
16 what it does, but you don't use a lot of digital in
17 this system --

18 MR. REESE: No.

19 MEMBER POWERS: -- as far as I can tell.

20 MR. REESE: That's correct.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And, though I am
22 interested in why you don't have a permissive system
23 for -- where all these manual operations you have to
24 do.

25 MR. REESE: A permissive?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

2 MR. REESE: Yes, I know what you're
3 describing.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

5 MR. REESE: Yes.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I think those are
7 a good idea.

8 MR. REESE: Yes, I agree. And, that
9 hasn't been entirely fleshed out. As a matter of fact,
10 we've punted that kind of thing to the operating permit.

11 But, actually, we are kicking around how we would set
12 up for a permanent system in our control room.

13 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have to -- I
14 don't think it's a good idea to have the computer control
15 things.

16 MR. REESE: No, yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But, I think having the
18 operator type in, I'm going to go from A to B and have
19 the computer say, you can't go to B because the valve's
20 closed, is a good idea. So, it's just permissive.

21 MR. REESE: Sure.

22 MEMBER POWERS: It's not a controller.

23 MR. REESE: Right.

24 MEMBER POWERS: And, you might think about
25 that because we tried to put on one of the MOX facilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think they cut down on the plumbing mistakes a
2 lot. It's too easy to go from -- especially when you've
3 got multiple tanks that they can go in to Tank B and
4 you're actually trying to go into Tank C --

5 MR. REESE: Yes.

6 MEMBER POWERS: -- and things like that.

7 And, it's -- just because of forgetfulness or
8 everything looks kind of the same.

9 But, you're right, this question of you've
10 got nested things, you are pulling bad stuff -- all
11 the bad stuff from more zones ending up in the one area
12 you don't want it.

13 MR. REESE: Other than the gross
14 particulate filtration leaving from one zone to the
15 other, there's really --

16 MEMBER POWERS: There's no --

17 MR. REESE: And, in the short time that
18 the ventilation system will be running and smoke's in
19 the -- sorry, the ventilation system, when we get into
20 fire systems, we talk about detectors in the ventilation
21 systems themselves to pick up on this.

22 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, but I think the other
23 thing, though, I think we just need to consider that
24 --

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: -- in a fire response to see
2 if we want to shut off the zone two inlets.

3 MR. REESE: Right.

4 MEMBER POWERS: And, when we get to the
5 fire, we may want to kick that one around a little bit.

6 I don't have an answer for you, but it has been a
7 curiosity to me. And everybody designs them this way.

8 MR. REESE: Yes, yes.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And, again, if you had a
10 lot of digital systems in here that we -- I mean, I'd
11 really agonize over it, but you're just not using a
12 lot of digital in this design.

13 MR. REESE: No, there's not a lot of need
14 for it either and it helps us with our cyber security
15 plan, too.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, yes, it does. And,
17 we will probably chat a lot about fire suppression in
18 the hot cells.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to make another
20 comment on your slide 57. You made this on a per
21 application and it got some feedback that was one of
22 the most valuable comments we made.

23 Ventilation systems are unique, at least
24 from my perspective because people that work on them
25 don't get wet and they don't get burned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, think of the ventilation system
2 in this room, it's hidden. You know it's -- you can
3 hear it, but you don't know it's there unless you can
4 hear.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Wait until this afternoon.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If you design your
7 facility so all of the ventilations tuck neatly as far
8 in the overhead so that it's out of the way of all the
9 other equipment, and you have a situation like what
10 Dana's talking about where you have say sucking in from
11 outside air, say the field across the road is on fire
12 or you have a real hydrocarbon fire down on the main
13 highway and you're pulling air in and you've poisoned
14 all of your filters, vents, absorbers.

15 If you have done a good job of securing
16 your ventilation to where you can't get to it, you almost
17 have to build the inside of this -- you have to build
18 the facility from the inside out to do a repair.

19 Whereas, if you bring that ventilation
20 equipment down to where it's about shoulder height and
21 you can get to it, even though it'll cost you some floor
22 space, you have access to it in a way that you otherwise
23 wouldn't.

24 MR. REESE: Well, correct me if I'm wrong,
25 Gary, but most of that stuff sits on the mezzanine level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: My point is, if you can
2 get to it easily, you can save yourself exposures, time
3 and resources.

4 MR. REESE: Absolutely.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But, if you tuck it away
6 nice and quiet like it's a bear to get to, you need
7 scaffolding, you need to pull down the overheads, you
8 need to --

9 MR. REESE: Oh no, we don't --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- do destructive kind
11 of things.

12 MR. REESE: Ours will be a little more
13 accessible than that.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

15 MR. REESE: So, the last slide is just a
16 summary of all of the different reagents. Obviously,
17 fresh LEUs coming to the system. There's the transfer
18 of the targets to and from the reactors, chemical
19 supply, you can recognize a lot of them have to do with
20 the solid process.

21 MEMBER POWERS: But reductant is a fairly
22 nebulous term.

23 MR. REESE: Yes, that's true. That's
24 true. Do you know what that's referring to, Gary?

25 MR. DUNFORD: Oh yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: Yes, we'll talk about that this
2 afternoon.

3 MR. REESE: Oh, that's right, that's
4 right, yes, yes. Never mind, yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Because that's the one
6 that --

7 MR. REESE: That's one we have to save for
8 this afternoon.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And, that's the one that
10 usually gets these chemical storage facilities in
11 trouble.

12 MR. REESE: Go ahead.

13 MS. HAASS: So, the last two slides are
14 just some facility cross sections. You've seen them
15 before. We're going to go over this in great nauseating
16 detail this afternoon.

17 MR. REESE: Mic.

18 MS. HAASS: Oh, sorry.

19 Now, the next two slides are just the
20 facility cross sections. And, as I said, we'll be going
21 through this in great detail. And, I know that we want
22 to move along a little bit.

23 CHAIRMAN CHU: Any questions?

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, yes. I had
25 questions on the biological shield, other questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on ventilation. We never quite got that far in your
2 presentation, will we hit that again later?

3 MS. HAASS: Yes, we will.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, okay, thank you.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, one question. What
6 I don't see in this facility description is what you
7 do when you have to lay up this system for a long period
8 of time.

9 That is, the hypothesis could be do we
10 change these policies and won't send you fuel for a
11 year because of whatever motivates the UE which is
12 unknown to me.

13 Or, less likely, you've gotten a -- NRC's
14 come in and done an inspection and taken your keys away
15 and you have to prepare a discussion with the
16 Commission.

17 These things happen and what I didn't see
18 in the material I read is how do you lay this system
19 up for six months?

20 MR. DUNFORD: So, I think in an ideal
21 world, I'll use the word ideal to start with, it's
22 straightforward, you take whatever is in the reactor
23 that week, you don't put anything else in the reactor
24 for the next week.

25 You dissolve it, you separate the moly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you move the uranium and the waste to the uranium
2 recovery system. You decay it for our time period.
3 And, you separate and put it to the waste -- the waste
4 goes to the waste system and then eventually the uranium
5 goes to the long-term storage.

6 And, we have roughly 15 or 16 long-term
7 storage tanks.

8 The target application's all batched so
9 it's some of the -- a lot of the stuff is pretty easy
10 to lay up.

11 The waste you would probably say, if they
12 took the keys away completely, you just wouldn't put
13 -- you wouldn't ship any waste. There are two large
14 holding tanks and if you're not generating more waste,
15 you don't have to -- you don't have to generate it,
16 solidify the waste.

17 Now, so that's kind of the best of all
18 worlds. In the intermediate perspective, I think you
19 would say, okay, I'm going to bring that uranium or
20 that target from the facility, it's just going to have
21 to sit there and decay in their pool cells until it
22 can -- until I get license back or my keys back.

23 And, I still think you would push through
24 because I think that's the stable condition, you push
25 through whatever was in the dissolver through the moly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycle and put it into the decay tanks and you could
2 hold it there also.

3 The decay tanks are on our emergency purge
4 system that there would be long-term safe storage, too.

5 Not the ideal in my mind, but that would be another
6 alternative.

7 I don't think you just want to stop and
8 say, I've got have the dissolver done. You'd want to
9 push that through the system.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. And, this may get
11 into more procedure and things like that, but you need
12 to make sure that you can lay the system up, purge the
13 lines and things like that.

14 And, it's a topic that didn't show up in
15 the material that I've read as specific design
16 capabilities.

17 MS. HAASS: It would be showing up in the
18 operating license.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the problem is, in
20 my mind, it can't be ignored at the construction permit
21 if it takes area. You have to have an extra tank or
22 something like that because when they take they keys
23 away from you, they're not going to let you do a lot.

24 They're not going to tell you to do zero
25 because they're not going to leave you there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, things like a sleeping operator will
2 get the keys taken away from you and whatnot.

3 But --

4 MR. REESE: I guess basically, if I could
5 rephrase what Gary said is, we would probably finish
6 the batch up and that leaves everything in a situation
7 that's stable. It's not going anywhere. It's
8 intended -- where it's intended to be is just to decay
9 anyway.

10 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have a line purge
11 and your tanks can tolerate just sitting there with
12 a raw feed in them for a long time?

13 MR. REESE: That's correct.

14 MR. DUNFORD: We have some cooling systems
15 and stuff that we'd want -- if you're going to be --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, your heat load's not
17 very high, though. I mean, heat's not your problem,
18 corrosion's your problem.

19 MR. REESE: Yes.

20 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, one thing I'd probably
21 add to that is we have a couple of columns that if it
22 was a real long-term shutdown, we might decide to remove
23 the spent resin or move the resin and spent resin.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, okay, okay. But,
25 give it some thought and see if there's anything --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special provision that you might need when you get to
2 that because these facilities -- I mean, stuff happens.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. ADAMS: So, I'll start by saying this
5 is an interesting chapter because there's a lot of
6 information Northwest gives you and a lot of this is
7 covered in other -- we look at in other chapters.

8 Chapter 4 is actually sort of we see as
9 sort of an overview of the facility to us. That then
10 spills out into other chapters and, you know, a lot
11 of it was -- is on -- a lot of the discussion you heard
12 was outside the Part 50 license, so it's not, you know,
13 it's not even part of what we review as part of Chapter
14 4 or any of the other chapters.

15 MR. BALAZIK: This is Mike Balazik.

16 Dave Titinsky will be presenting Chapter
17 4.

18 MR. TIKTINSKY: Okay, so Chapter 4
19 Facility Descriptions, Al has pretty much talked --
20 just mentioned what it is, and I just want to make sure
21 you've got the whole purpose of Chapter 4.

22 There's a lot of detail in 4, there's a
23 lot of technical detail in 4 that the technical
24 reviewers of all the various areas has utilized material
25 in Chapter 4, plus there are other chapters in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews.

2 So, many of your questions I think you'll
3 have will wind up -- we'll wind up answering them in
4 the places where the review was actually done in the
5 other chapters, not necessarily here but we'll
6 obviously try and do the best we can to answer what
7 we can at this level.

8 So, the facility description is addressed
9 as the primary operations of the facility including
10 a description of the process, the design descriptions,
11 biological shields and processes involving specialty
12 material.

13 And, some of the design description has
14 design basis and other things like equipment and process
15 control strategies, HAZMAT identification and IROFS.

16 Again, all these things, a lot of design basis
17 information is in Chapter 3 even though it's described
18 here.

19 The IROFS are in the ISA summary, the
20 methodology is in accident analysis in 13.

21 These are the hazards, so a lot of these
22 things that are all -- they're spread out over various
23 chapters in a different level of detail.

24 Next slide?

25 So, as Northwest has gone over, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document in Chapter 4 talks about the target fabrication
2 and scrap recovery. But, this was not reviewed as part
3 of this application.

4 That'll be reviewed once we receive an
5 application for Part 70 part of the facility.

6 So, the other portion of the facilities
7 that are subject to review, the target receipt,
8 disassembly, dissolution, moly recovery and uranium
9 recovery is the focus of what we've looked at in Chapter
10 4.

11 You've seen this slide before, so I won't
12 talk much about it, the issuance of construction permits
13 and the use of NUREG-1537 and the ISG.

14 So, the various areas of review that were
15 laid out in the SRP is, you know, the processes and
16 containing, especially nuclear material, the design
17 considerations, safety considerations are in the
18 design, of course, the IROFS.

19 What is in the forms of the material, what's
20 in there, where it is in the process, what types of
21 byproduct material is generated in the solutions and
22 the waste and the equipment and the properties of the
23 equipment including moderating, reflecting where
24 criticality control.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, please, and it really gets to the heart of
2 what was on your mind when I was reviewing Chapter 4.

3 Here are the questions, it was in Section
4 4.4.1.4 which is the summary of the process description.

5 I had these three questions, so let me fire
6 the three questions and you might be able to answer
7 them with one answer.

8 The first question was to what extent has
9 this exact process with the masses in geometry been
10 operated successfully before?

11 The second question is, to what extent are
12 the criticality control features used elsewhere in
13 exact or nearly exact dimensions in geometry?

14 And, question three is, to what extent are
15 the masses virtually identical?

16 What I was really envisioning was, here
17 is what was successful in this facility or just taken
18 the pipes, the pumps, the valves, the pots and pans,
19 everything exactly as it was and we're going to use
20 it here in Columbia. That's kind of my vision of what
21 might be a situation where you would say it's the same
22 thing.

23 MR. ADAMS: We're not that lucky.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You're not that lucky,
25 okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ADAMS: We're not that lucky.
2 There's, you know, there's not a lot of examples to
3 look at within NRC space. There was Cintichem and
4 because that was an HEU based process, you know, they
5 were under a 100 gram limit which made their process
6 a lot more compact.

7 It's too bad there's not an operating moly
8 facility in North America anymore because I think it's
9 very -- would be very beneficial to take a look at one
10 to see exactly, you know, what they looked like.

11 But, you know, unless you want to cross
12 the ocean, that's the only way you're going to see it.

13 So, you know, the chemistry is similar to
14 chemistries that have been looked at historically.
15 But, you know, pump sizes and all that, that's sort
16 of unique. And, you know, anything that exists out
17 here that was HEU based, LEU based is different because
18 there's just -- there's a lot more target you have to
19 dissolve to get the same amount of, you know, same amount
20 of --

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, the takeaway then
22 is, it's all custom, it is unique and so each feature
23 needs to be analyzed uniquely.

24 MR. ADAMS: From a criticality point of
25 view, yes. We don't get that deeply into, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is their chemistry good? Does, you know, that, you
2 know, can they end up at the end of the day making
3 moly-99? We don't really dig into that very deeply
4 outside of the safety aspects of it.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. TIKTINSKY: I guess to add a little
7 bit more to that, so even though there's not exactly
8 analogs, in the fuel cycle world, I mean there is
9 dissolution done. There is processes done. You know,
10 the enrichments are different than our current fuel
11 facilities and there's some information and you've
12 probably seen it in the record, some questions related
13 to, you know, the use of, you know 19.7 percent LEU
14 compared to, you know, normal, you know, fuel
15 fabrication.

16 So, even though it's not exactly the same,
17 there is enough experience in things that are at least
18 in the ballpark for the staff to do a good review on.

19 MR. ADAMS: So, there are examples, the
20 Australians are using LEU and we've seen what they have
21 at Anstel and we've had the opportunity to talk to the
22 regulator.

23 So, you know, we do trade notes and try
24 to understand and learn from other experiences.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TIKTINSKY: So, there is a review of
2 better in Chapter 4 the biological shield which has
3 a lot to do with really the radiological review, doses
4 and ventilation system, entry/exits.

5 Then you have the extraction system which,
6 of course, it has the amount of materials, a lot of
7 the criticality review as well as the radiation
8 protection.

9 And then, the processing of SNM, which a
10 lot of the chemical safety review, they receive the
11 irradiated one, that's the Part 50 side, the
12 unirradiated SNM is the target fabrication side which
13 is the Part 70 piece.

14 Next slide?

15 So, sort of the summary of the application
16 is that the safety considerations that factor into the
17 design, a description of the processes, drawings and
18 diagrams gives the staff a clear understanding or
19 general understanding of what's in there.

20 The inventory and the forms of inventory
21 of special nuclear material, criticality controls and
22 then the various materials and waste things that are
23 of the product.

24 So, really well of the materials that are
25 within the facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The biological shield is, you know, the
2 purpose of that is to reduce rad doses and accumulated
3 doses in areas which are within the limits of Part 20.

4 The Northwest has discussed their ALARA
5 program, a low as reasonably achievable for use of the
6 facility.

7 They've talked about their shield
8 materials, how they are designed to withstand seismic
9 forces and other events maintaining their functioning
10 as well as the function of the biological shields for
11 the entry and exit of the product, the waste process
12 equipment and staff.

13 So, again, this is the radiation doses for
14 workers.

15 The extraction system --

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I go -- I have to
17 stop you there, David --

18 MR. TIKTINSKY: Sure.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- for a minute.

20 You used the word containment. How are
21 you using that word here?

22 MR. TIKTINSKY: So, containment is the way
23 we're using it the same way Northwest is using
24 containment.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Which is? I just worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about terminology because I know this is not a power
2 reactor, but words in NRR space that apply to power
3 reactors and the family of Reg Guides and such have
4 certain meanings that you probably don't want to confuse
5 here or you'll confuse at great cost in fees and
6 complexity.

7 MR. TIKTINSKY: I've read through the
8 terminologies tend to get us in trouble in the process
9 and the fuel cycle --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, here, you mean
11 containment as in containing the radioactive source
12 terms?

13 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes.

14 MR. ADAMS: But, maintaining control over.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Control over?

16 MR. ADAMS: Yes, that, you know, there are
17 some research reactors that do have containments, but
18 as you'll see when we get to the in unit safety feature
19 chapter, that specifically Northwest made a decision
20 that a containment is not necessary for this design
21 and confinement will work.

22 MR. TIKTINSKY: But, we're well aware of
23 that the terminology, again, we mixed this up with the
24 fuel cycle world, too. We try and not use the same
25 terms as reactors because people think that's what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Alex, since you said it,
3 though, I didn't see it in the SER. You said that
4 Northwest made a determination that containment wasn't
5 necessary. What's the staff's position?

6 MR. ADAMS: This is coming attractions,
7 this is Chapter 6 that I remember looking at the draft
8 of 6. I believe we don't take exception to what
9 Northwest is saying.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

11 MR. TIKTINSKY: So, the extraction system,
12 a lot of the chemical processing of the received
13 disassembly, dissolution, the purification part,
14 description of the different parts of that so this feeds
15 a lot into our chemical safety review of the facility.

16 Next slide?

17 So, again, as I have mentioned, a lot of
18 these things cross over the various areas. I really
19 do feed, you know, the criticality and chemical safety
20 reviews by providing a lot of the information to back
21 up and here, again, you'll see the details of those
22 reviews that were done in Chapter 6 and Chapter 13,
23 particularly all of the chemical and criticality
24 reviews.

25 And, again, for the unirradiated part, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Part 70 part has not been evaluated here.

2 So, in terms of what the staff looked at,
3 we evaluated the technical information in the chapter
4 to assess sufficiency of preliminary design,
5 description of the processes, you know, again, the
6 technical details are addressed in other chapters.

7 Next slide?

8 So, you know, we have the obviously the
9 three areas here, biological shield, extraction system
10 and processing of irradiated specialty material.

11 I'll just kind of give examples of what
12 the staff is looking at. And, again, most of this is
13 documented in other places.

14 So, reviews of the shielding at the
15 facility and the designs such as entry and exit ports
16 also included reviews of the source terms and the
17 methods used for calculating dose rates.

18 For the extraction system and processing,
19 the information supported the analysis of chemical
20 hazards and the design of process equipment with respect
21 to radiological and chemical releases to workers and
22 the public and the prevention of criticalities of the
23 facility.

24 And, I'd like to just note that the details
25 of the technical review of those things are -- will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be presented in the next few meetings that we have.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Do you intend to do a
3 detailed review of the confinement system?

4 MR. BALAZIK: Yes.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

6 MR. ADAMS: You'll see that at the next
7 meeting.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just to include that as
9 a bullet seems to me that's a very important part of
10 the safety determination of adequate protection, the
11 function of the confinement system.

12 MR. ADAMS: We agree. I think one thing
13 to keep in mind is that from a hazard point of view,
14 this facility is sort of like a small to medium sized
15 research reactor as far as fission product inventories,
16 isotopes available for release, that's sort of where
17 it fits in on things.

18 And, not surprisingly, we're seeing the,
19 you know, what we're seeing from the need for engineered
20 safety features and that are also, you know, consistent
21 with --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I, for one, this is just
23 an opinion, would not make that analogy or comparison.

24 Basically, with a research reactor, say a trigger
25 reactor, you've buttoned it up pretty well. You're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not in thermal hydraulic space where it's a concern,
2 criticality issues, of course.

3 But, you're not dealing with chemical
4 processes and that's a much different world than
5 operating a research reactor in terms of
6 vulnerabilities and hazard analysis.

7 When you've got chemical process lines that
8 have criticality issues, that have reactive chemicals,
9 that have fire hazards that are far different than you
10 would find in a research reactor.

11 So, yes, the source term may not be
12 different, but the actual operation of the facility
13 is much different.

14 MR. ADAMS: I agree. I was focusing on
15 the source term.

16 MEMBER POWERS: On the other hand,
17 research reactors have graduate students.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. TIKTINSKY: I'd say, you know, the
20 facility really, a better analogue to actual facility
21 is the fuel cycle facility. I mean we do --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'd be careful. The
23 fuel cycle facilities you're talking about are making
24 uranium fuel assemblies that are hands-on contact like
25 the front end of this, the target path.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, it's a different, and maybe I misspoke
2 earlier, but, for me, this is like a recycling facility
3 and that has a hazard complexity that's far different
4 than making the targets in this facility or fuel for
5 commercial reactors.

6 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes, we do have fuel
7 facilities that do chemical processes that are, I mean,
8 again, not the same ones but they're certainly
9 analogues, you know, similar types of things.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I agree. I --

11 MEMBER POWERS: They're fission products
12 yet, so you do have criticality and chemical concerns,
13 yes. But, when you're on the back end of the cycle
14 and you're dealing with fission products, it's a
15 different hazard vulnerability space.

16 MR. ADAMS: I agree and I didn't mean to
17 make light of all those other issues outside of the
18 source term.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I think the place we'll
20 look at that is when we get to 13, right? The process
21 system doesn't have all that much inventory, but the
22 storage areas front and back do.

23 MR. TIKTINSKY: Yes, all these areas will
24 be discussed in various chapters.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me correct myself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Earlier this morning I misspoke, I think. So, for
2 the record, I don't mean by any means to compare this
3 -- the hazards of this facility with dealing with
4 large-scale handling of high level waste.

5 The point I wanted to make there was that,
6 going through the step of developing process lines
7 either scale or full scale to test out the processes
8 is worth considering from both an economic standpoint
9 as well as the safety concern.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: These folks don't have
11 any black cells.

12 MR. TIKTINSKY: Okay, so PSAR Chapter 4
13 provides a general understanding of the processes.
14 The biological shield analysis offers reasonable
15 assurance that the design will limit radiation
16 exposures to 10 CFR 20 limits and ALARA.

17 Moly-99 extraction purification
18 descriptions provide confidence in SNM byproduct fuels
19 can be controlled and irradiated SNM can be processed
20 and operated safely.

21 Again, these are the general types of
22 conclusions that you find here. And, the details of
23 why we would say these things are discussed in various
24 chapters.

25 Next slide, Mike?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, the last slide, which is one you've
2 seen before here, the requirements in 50.35 to issue
3 a construction permit for what's in Chapter 4.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this question
5 on your safety evaluation. I'm on your page 4-6 and
6 I'm at the second paragraph from the top of the page.

7 Page 4-6 of your safety evaluation, second paragraph
8 from the top of the page.

9 In that second paragraph is this sentence,
10 this has to do with ventilation. The supplier will
11 maintain the temperature for personnel comfort.
12 Harmless sentence.

13 The question I have is, is the temperature
14 of that air for personal comfort an important parameter
15 for the success of the processes in the areas where
16 people are?

17 For instance, one might say the correct
18 temperature for personnel comfort is 72 degree
19 Fahrenheit. But, if the area where that 72 degree
20 Fahrenheit is supposed to be is now 104 Fahrenheit
21 because the cooling system failed, do I now have tanks
22 overflowing because the material that was in those tanks
23 is a material that changes phase at 87.5 degrees
24 Fahrenheit? And now, I have fizzing goo falling on
25 the floor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is there a relationship between the
2 temperature that is required for physical comfort and
3 the temperature that is required for the processes
4 combined?

5 MR. BALAZIK: I don't know the answer to
6 that question sitting here. That's something we can
7 look into.

8 This paragraph, like a lot of paragraphs
9 in our SER is just is taking --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's an anticipatory --

11 MR. BALAZIK: Well, it's saying what the
12 licensee's PSAR says. That's a statement that comes
13 out of the PSAR. At this point, we're, you know, we're
14 not coming to a conclusion on it.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, you're saying it
16 will provide, so you're making an assessment -- a
17 forward thinking assessment of what the PSAR sentence
18 is. So, you're, if you will, adding traction to the
19 PSAR comment in your SER.

20 MR. BALAZIK: We'll have to go back and
21 look and see how the PSAR is worded. That could be
22 what the PSAR says.

23 But, I think you've pointed out an issue
24 that we need to look at as we write this to make sure
25 that when we're quoting the applicant that it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misconstrued as being us coming to a conclusion or
2 making a statement.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I'm thinking of
4 that, but I'm thinking a few other things, too.

5 Sometimes we make the assertion that
6 personal comfort will be provided by a certain
7 temperature when that is a faulty logic.

8 I think, for instance, of the temperature
9 in a control room where we say it should be, in most
10 cases, below 104 degrees Fahrenheit and it has nothing
11 to do with personal comfort, it has everything to do
12 with digital equipment.

13 And, I'm thinking of shifts that I've been
14 on where personal comfort was -- it's less than 120,
15 it's a cool day down here. When in -- and we've been
16 on shifts where the whole engine room, the whole engine
17 room compartment is air conditioned and it is 72 degrees
18 even with hot machinery.

19 So, my point is, is there a connection
20 between personal comfort and process stability that
21 is important in this context?

22 MR. BALAZIK: Yes, again, I don't think
23 we know the answer to that question.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

25 MR. TIKTINSKY: Okay, that's it. Any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other questions?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: If there are no questions,
4 then we'll go to Chapter 5.

5 MS. HAASS: Well, I'm back.

6 So, the next is Chapter 5, Coolant Systems
7 and Dr. Reese is -- he doesn't like to be called Dr.
8 Reese, Steve will be going over the strategy and
9 methodology and results that we have to date.

10 MR. REESE: So, predominantly, what this
11 is looking at is decay heat from fission product and
12 fission product inventories.

13 The -- we used chilled water in a couple
14 of processes or in a couple of ways. One is not so
15 important and one is important. So, we'll talk about
16 those as we go through.

17 We do have a pretty good -- this is
18 preliminary to this, we spent a lot of time on inventory,
19 fission product inventory coming out of the targets
20 of each reactor and also the heat load, decay heat load
21 as a function of time coming out of the targets, too.

22 So, we have pretty good confidence on what
23 those inventories look like as a function of time in
24 each one of the systems, too.

25 So, we've looked at it as in a batch mode

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also a steady state.

2 For chilled water use in the primary
3 process vessels, we're looking at the large geometry
4 standard loop and the criticality safe secondary loop
5 and the hot cells and the target fab area.

6 There is selected gas treatment unit
7 operations requiring cooling at less than the freezing
8 point of water so that is the beds, so we're looking
9 at the xenon beds there. That's the one we have to
10 pay attention to.

11 But, I think we'll show -- I don't provide
12 -- we don't, not that I, we don't provide the actual
13 heat numbers in here. They are in the nonpublic SAR
14 version. So, I don't really provide any decay heat
15 powers nor do I provide any temperatures in this slide
16 show.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I think xenon, it's okay,
18 it's krypton that's going to be --

19 MR. REESE: Okay, yes, well, I apologize.
20 We're worried about all of those, so xenon, mostly
21 the xenons and the kryptons, correct.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Krypton is the one that's
23 really difficult to -- I mean, you really have to cool
24 things pretty good.

25 MR. REESE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: You have to keep that on
2 the carbon.

3 MR. REESE: Yes, and that's the one that
4 we have to pay attention to.

5 So, when we look at -- we know that the
6 heat generation being produced from each of the targets.

7 We know the decay heat times. We know what the --
8 what both of those source terms look like.

9 So, what they did was, they looked at the
10 heat load in these process beds as a function of time.

11 They made a couple of -- and it's repeated
12 a couple times in here, so I won't spend much time on
13 it other than to say that, when they did this very simple
14 heat load analysis, they basically looked at only in
15 the radial and didn't account for any evaporation.

16 So, it's pretty conservative in that point
17 of view. We didn't take the credit for just about
18 anything else. So, that's what we mean by the vessels
19 being unvented. We didn't take any credit for that
20 in the analysis.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Steve, before you
22 proceed, back on your prior slide, you've got a large
23 central process loop, then you have these three
24 sub-loops.

25 Is the pump common to all three?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: No. So, the external loop,
2 the large loop that just goes out to process cool --
3 chillers, that provides cooling water to three heat
4 exchangers that two of them are critically safe. So,
5 they're very tiny and there are secondary loops then
6 that are running inside of the large hot cells and in
7 target fabrication.

8 And then, we have a couple locations,
9 particularly the evaporators for the uranium cycle that
10 are -- have to be -- you can't do it with a 6-inch
11 diameter cooling coil, you have to have something
12 bigger.

13 So, that is a larger diameter system and
14 those are separate loops inside of -- so the large loop
15 only goes to these three locations and the small loop
16 goes to the 15 tanks and the dissolver.

17 And then, on the other one, it just goes
18 to the target fabrication. So, they are -- the primary
19 is a common loop but the individual three loops are
20 all separate from each other.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the circulating fluid
22 brine? Is it ethylene glycol? Is it --

23 MR. DUNFORD: Right now, it's just --

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- water?

25 MR. DUNFORD: -- going to be treated water.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Treated water?

2 MR. DUNFORD: Treated water.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. The reason I ask
4 is because there is other text that describes cooling
5 for below freezing point.

6 MR. DUNFORD: Yes, that'll be the other
7 bullet that Steve was talking about for the decay vats.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, and for that
9 cooling system, like what is the coolant fluid?

10 MR. DUNFORD: I believe it's glycol.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Ethylene glycol?

12 MR. DUNFORD: Yes.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: For that one in
14 particular? Only for that one? Thank you, all right.

15 MR. REESE: So, when we looked at the
16 analysis inputs, this was a case to address the comment
17 earlier about we looked at the MURR targets because
18 they will have substantially more inventory and
19 substantially more decay heat as a result of the
20 irradiation and because of the decay time this last.

21 So, it represents the source term that we
22 need to evaluate in terms of heat.

23 So, we just used a very simplistic
24 volumetric heat load looking through it. We took the
25 tank sizes, specific heat, how much decay heat's there,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked only in the radial direction, didn't take credit
2 for evaporation or venting and looked to see what kind
3 of temperatures that we reached, was this going to be
4 a problem that we were going to challenge, let's say,
5 melting point of any of the materials we're going to
6 use or, well, it's essentially that.

7 (Off microphone comments.)

8 MR. REESE: Yes.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So, there's no data yet from
10 -- you've just done analyses, but I think the heat
11 transfer coefficients were taken out of a handbook or
12 something?

13 MR. REESE: That's correct.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Right? And so, how are you
15 going to have confidence that you -- I mean, you had
16 a lot of margin in the results, but how do you have
17 confidence that you -- are you going to -- I heard
18 earlier, you're going to have a small scale set up or
19 something to have some data or something or --

20 MR. REESE: Well, the -- I guess the first
21 place that we'll have confidence is when we do the first
22 demonstration targets. We're going to take the
23 temperatures on those and watch them as a function of
24 time.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Is that permanently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installed instrumentation?

2 MR. REESE: No.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Is it just to know --
4 sampling to start off with?

5 MR. REESE: What we would do is, well, what
6 I'm thinking is, honestly, is at OSU, we're going to
7 drop it in and probably run it at 10 percent power for
8 a couple days, pull it out, look at the isotopes and
9 look at the decay heat just at that time to see if we're
10 close before we do a full power run, those kinds of
11 activities.

12 So, we can pull that -- we can pull it --
13 pull the target out and look at the inventory and the
14 decay heat poppers as a function of time even before
15 we're building this thing.

16 MEMBER REMPE: And --

17 MR. REESE: To know how close we are.

18 MEMBER REMPE: And then, when you get to
19 the facility, are you going to have permanently
20 installed instrumentation to give you confidence that
21 the tank temperatures are indeed what you think --

22 MR. REESE: Yes.

23 MEMBER REMPE: -- and as you start up?

24 MR. REESE: Yes.

25 MEMBER REMPE: And things like that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MR. REESE: But, you'll -- in the nonpublic
3 side, you'll see that those temperatures aren't very
4 large.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, and there's a lot of
6 margin, yes, yes.

7 MR. REESE: Yes, yes, yes, yes.

8 Actually, the first sort of -- to get to
9 what you're really interested in, we've got a couple
10 of -- Carolyn alluded to the fact that we've done this
11 multiple times in a couple of different reactors or
12 in a MURR reactor and we're about ready to do it in
13 another reactor on a much larger scale.

14 And, the inventories that we're predicting
15 are very much in line with what we're seeing. And,
16 all of the off gassing that we're seeing or that we
17 predicted are very much in line with source measure.

18 So, we already have some confidence that
19 we're able to calculate what the inventories are in
20 the decay heats with follow through.

21 So, I'm not going to go through this in
22 detail, but essentially, this describes places where
23 we have cooling water jackets. And, these are various
24 tanks as the process goes through, so a dissolution
25 tank, the where the material goes just before or, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorry, just after the moly gets stripped and the process
2 material goes to another tank.

3 All of these tanks that we would like
4 cooling water jackets on are listed there. We have
5 some other decay tanks that we don't even think we will
6 need them at all.

7 We calculated temperatures on them but
8 those don't have cooling water jackets. We've also
9 had some solid containers.

10 But --

11 MEMBER REMPE: I have one other question.

12 MR. REESE: Yes?

13 MEMBER REMPE: Some of your processes
14 depend upon drying the tanks and that is reading some
15 of the background material.

16 MR. REESE: Drying? Excuse me?

17 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, like you basically
18 have to, when you're starting, this is in the -- I'd
19 have to go back and look at the document about that,
20 but you actually -- I'm thinking of spent fuel and how
21 they have to dry it out basically before they start
22 processing it that I read?

23 MR. DUNFORD: No, so we have two spots
24 where you could use the word drying.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNFORD: One is when we made the
2 target material itself when it first comes out of the
3 bottom of the column after it's been washed a couple
4 times. We dry it there --

5 MR. REESE: From the Part 70 side.

6 MR. DUNFORD: -- and reduce it.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

8 MR. DUNFORD: And the other time we have
9 -- we use the word drying is in before the carbon beds
10 where we have some effectively low temperature glycol
11 unit, it takes the water out of the air and reduces
12 the air stream.

13 Those are the two places where we're
14 drying. We don't have an issue like spent fuel might
15 have like the K basins has where we had to go dry the
16 fuel that had -- that came out of the cool cells because
17 the cladding had been destroyed.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, there's no
19 concern if you aren't dry enough is where I was going
20 with this.

21 MR. DUNFORD: Not at all.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, thanks.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go back, I was just
24 thinking through. So, your MURR targets will arrive
25 a lot sooner, obviously, because of proximity than those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Oregon State.

2 What about the loading on the off gas system
3 and the filters that you're cooling? Is that going
4 to have an appreciable impact or is that the bounding
5 design envelop that you use there?

6 MR. REESE: That's correct, the latter.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

8 MR. REESE: Where were we?

9 Okay, so the assumption was we have outside
10 air of 95 degrees Fahrenheit. We assume the cooling
11 water system is inactive and these are the assumptions.
12 We're looking at maximum pressures and the maximum
13 temperatures.

14 We also looked at overcooling the process
15 system. And, this will get into the chemistry side
16 which I'll defer to Gary if questions come up.

17 But, essentially, we're worried about
18 precipitating at the solids.

19 Now, in this concern, I know that Mike and
20 his folks have done a lot of work on the CRIT safety
21 associated with this exact situation and we feel pretty
22 confident that we're enveloped by the CRIT safety
23 aspects including the pipe diameters and the tank
24 diameters.

25 Questions on that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, on the gas management system, what
2 we've done is we've looked at well, what happens if
3 we lose that cooling system on those beds?

4 So, the beds warm up and release their
5 inventory. And, what we're projecting is for the
6 krypton and xenon, we're getting about a 150 millirem
7 down wind of those. That's what we're really looking
8 at.

9 So, you know, if you -- this is not the
10 iodine beds, but this is the krypton and xenon beds.

11 So, if this system fails, we're looking at an accident
12 that results in about a 150 millirem.

13 And, if we didn't recognize it and didn't
14 close the dampers and we didn't shutdown the ventilation
15 system, all of those other things.

16 So, based upon that, it really didn't rise
17 to the level of an IROF.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is that good or bad?

19 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, that's a good
20 question.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It seems to me that one
22 would say, you know what? We're not even going to take
23 the risk, we're just going to cool it.

24 MR. REESE: Well, we are. We are going
25 to cool it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Cool it more.

2 MR. REESE: Well, this is -- we did the
3 calculation based upon the thing not having any cooling.
4 So, operationally, we intend to cool it and capture
5 all of these things.

6 We looked at the, well, what would happen
7 if we lost this cooling system? And, we only hit 150
8 millirem, so it doesn't really rise to the level of
9 meeting an IROF. That doesn't necessarily mean that
10 it is a -- using the terminology safety related
11 non-IROF.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I tell you what --

13 MR. REESE: We wouldn't want this to
14 happen, right?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: We tell the public at
16 TMI, you're only going to get 150 millirem, you'd get
17 shot down.

18 MR. REESE: Understood, understood. But,
19 it doesn't reach the level of an IROF. It does reach
20 the level of a safety related non-IROF.

21 So, I mean, operationally, if we did this,
22 we'd be in violation of a couple different Part 20
23 regulations and that's in that power loss.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. So, you're
25 really going to 10 CFR 50, 10 CFR 20 Table 2 Column

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 or 2 saying we're not going to let that happen?

2 MR. REESE: Yes, well, yes, you're
3 punching the 100 millirem per year ticket.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you. I
5 understand.

6 MEMBER POWERS: On your precipitation
7 issue of cooling precipitation, what were you thinking
8 could happen there?

9 MR. REESE: I'll defer to my colleagues.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I'm assuming this is an
11 all nitric acid system.

12 MR. DUNFORD: It's actually just --

13 MEMBER POWERS: It's fairly dilute and I
14 couldn't -- I was -- I'm trying to figure out, short
15 of freezing it, how do I precipitate anything?

16 MR. DUNFORD: It's actually an ISF 1537
17 question that we had to address.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

19 MR. DUNFORD: So, we addressed it in a
20 nonmechanistic way that -- and the criticality analysis
21 that said even if this did happen, we don't --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Somebody put a trageling
23 agent in by accident or something like that.

24 MR. DUNFORD: Oh yes, you could, yes.

25 MR. REESE: In summary, you know, none of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the temperatures were challenging to the materials by
2 a wide margin and none of the pressures we were talking
3 about are going to be challenging to the materials by
4 a pretty wide margin.

5 And the --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Did you get any foaming
7 in your dissolver?

8 MR. REESE: I'm sorry?

9 MR. DUNFORD: He asked if we get any
10 dissolver foaming, foaming in the dissolver.

11 MR. REESE: Oh. That's definitely a --
12 something you always worry about. We have not added
13 any kind of, as part of a standard flushing kind of
14 antifoaming agent or anything like that and don't have
15 any plans to.

16 Disengaging section, downdraft condenser,
17 so if it does happen, right now, I think in the normal
18 MURR batch, you still have about 50 percent head space
19 above the solution so that it can handle a small amount
20 of foaming.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Okay, yes.

22 MR. REESE: We try to operate just below
23 boiling, too, which is the other thing that --

24 MR. DUNFORD: We haven't seen it yet,
25 either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HAASS: Right.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And any foaming agent is
3 just going to get you in another set of troubles.

4 MR. REESE: Complications, yes.

5 MS. HAASS: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN CHU: No more questions, the
7 staff come up?

8 MR. BALAZIK: Okay, this is Mike Balazik,
9 Chapter 5 Cooling Systems.

10 Our technical reviewer was from ISL. Jim,
11 are you on the line?

12 MEMBER BLEY: Jim, if you're on, give it
13 another try.

14 MR. BALAZIK: Okay, Jim Servatius, are you
15 on the line?

16 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes, can you hear me?

17 MR. BALAZIK: Yes, sir, I can hear you
18 well.

19 So, like I said earlier, Jim will be
20 presenting Chapter 5.

21 All right, go ahead, Jim.

22 MR. SERVATIUS: Okay, thank you.

23 As you heard in the presentations this
24 morning, this proposed facility does not include a
25 reactor so their cooling systems are not necessary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remove fission heat to provide shielding.

2 The principle purpose is to control the
3 temperature of the process solutions during process
4 and safely remove decay heat.

5 The system is designed and --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Excuse me.

7 MR. SERVATIUS: -- operated to maintain
8 the vessel temperatures within the --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Excuse me.

10 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Jim, you're cutting --
12 you're breaking up a lot. Are you on a speaker phone?

13 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes, let me take it off.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, try it off.

15 MR. SERVATIUS: That better?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well, don't know yet.

17 MR. SERVATIUS: The public line, I've been
18 on all morning, the public line has been breaking up
19 periodically, so I don't know that we can resolve it.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Sounds better now, keep
21 going.

22 MR. SERVATIUS: Okay.

23 Bullet number three, the design of the
24 cooling systems are based on interdependent parameters
25 such as operating power of the reactor that irradiated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the targets, the irradiation time, decay heat prior
2 to the separation process beginning and the volumetric
3 heat load and thermal flux at the heat transfer
4 services.

5 In the proposed facility, as Northwest
6 stated, a central process chilled water system acts
7 as the facility cooling system and it cools the three
8 secondary water loops in the hot cell and target
9 fabrication areas through plated frame heat exchangers
10 and transfers the heat to the environment through air
11 cooled chillers.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jim, this is Dick
13 Skillman. Let me ask this question, please.

14 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes, sir?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is there unique meaning
16 intended with plate and frame heat exchangers versus
17 some other type of heat exchanger?

18 MR. SERVATIUS: No, not necessarily. I
19 was just describing it as Northwest had described.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, fair enough.
21 Thank you.

22 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes.

23 As described before, the regulatory bases
24 that applied include two requirements from 10 CFR Part
25 20 and three from Part 50. I won't go over those, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were already discussed.

2 The next slide discusses the acceptance
3 criteria which has already been discussed, NUREG-1537
4 Part II and the Interim Staff Guidance.

5 1537 applies generally to all nonpower
6 reactors while the ISG updates and expands the content
7 to provide guidance in both preparing and evaluating
8 an application for radioisotope production facility.

9 Slide 6, the areas of review, the staff
10 performed a complete section by section evaluation of
11 the technical information in Chapter 5, asked a few
12 RAIs and got supporting information from those.

13 And, we assessed the sufficiency of the
14 preliminary design in support of the issuance of a
15 construction permit.

16 The evaluation focused on primarily the
17 design criterion design bases and, in some cases, the
18 relevant design information to provide reasonable
19 assurance that the design will conform to the stated
20 design basis.

21 And, by relevant design information in
22 particular it was how the facility operates to ensure
23 the design basis assumptions are met.

24 The six specific areas are in bullet number
25 three.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is the irradiated target design basis
2 which is how much heat's being generated. The vessels
3 that were selected for thermal characterization,
4 whether the selections were representative enough.

5 Number three, the heat load and thermal
6 flux calculations, the assumptions and methods and
7 whether the calculations were conservative for the
8 areas of review.

9 Fourth is the maximum vessel temperature
10 and pressure estimates based on the heat load and
11 thermal flux calculations.

12 And, the last two were the potential impact
13 of overcooling and the potential impact on gas
14 management system.

15 Slide 7, Chapter 5 as submitted by
16 Northwest is not a complete description of the cooling
17 system, but it contains a brief physical description
18 with a comprehensive design basis for the system.

19 Chapter 5 references Chapter 9 for a
20 complete description of the cooling system since the
21 chilled water system is considered an auxiliary system.

22 The preliminary design is supported by
23 several figures that show flow paths, components and
24 estimated flow rates for the chilled water system.

25 The preliminary design is also supported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by several tables that identify the heat load for
2 selected vessels with and without water cooling and
3 estimates of maximum temperature and pressure in those
4 vessels.

5 And finally, the preliminary design is also
6 supported by separate documents that describe detailed
7 calculations of maximum vessel heat load, temperature
8 pressure and a criticality evaluation in the event of
9 overcooling of the process solution.

10 Since the facility has not -- does not
11 contain a reactor and is at a separate site, it doesn't
12 contain a reactor, therefore, it doesn't need primary
13 or secondary cooling as would exist in a typical pool
14 reactor.

15 The chilled water system is considered an
16 auxiliary system and, at this time, is not an item relied
17 on for safety nor is it required to be operable to
18 protect the workers or public and the environment.

19 The final safety analysis, we'll have to
20 confirm this position after Northwest completes the
21 calculations for all vessels.

22 Slide 8, Section 5.1 of Chapter 5 contains
23 the summary description of the cooling system and the
24 design basis.

25 Specifically, Section 5.1.1 discussed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiated target thermal characteristics that depend
2 on the source reactor and decay time prior to receipt
3 of the target.

4 The proposed facility can receive targets
5 from MURR and OSU and as yet a third university unnamed.

6 The targets irradiated at MURR generate
7 the highest heat load, slightly less than what's on
8 the slide there based on a minimum eight hour decay
9 prior to receipt at the facility because it's located
10 fairly close to the facility.

11 Targets from Oregon State take over 48
12 hours and generate less than one-tenth the heat load
13 per target at the time of receipt.

14 Therefore, the MURR targets are used as
15 the design basis for the cooling system and the eight
16 hour minimum decay time becomes a significant factor
17 in the design basis.

18 But Northwest states that, even though the
19 MURR reactor is in close proximity to the production
20 facility, target handling and transport times are
21 projected to require significantly longer than eight
22 hours.

23 As an additional measure, the clock time
24 is recorded on transfer papers and the target will not
25 be unloaded before eight hours has elapsed after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of irradiation.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is Dick Skillman.

3 On that same slide --

4 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes?

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: For the decay heat loads
6 or for the product concentrations, what is the
7 uncertainty or rather what is the certainty? How
8 certain are you and how certain are the NWMI personnel
9 of the accuracy of those projected heat loads?

10 MR. SERVATIUS: I think Northwest should
11 answer that. It's just a fairly straightforward
12 calculation from what I saw in the document.

13 Would someone from Northwest like to answer
14 that?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would someone from NWMI
16 like to answer that question? What is the certainty
17 of your calculations for the decay heat generation rate
18 or the heat loads that will be handled for these two
19 reactors?

20 MR. REESE: Sure. This is Steve Reese.

21 So, what is the certainty? When we did
22 the calculation, the calculation's largely based upon
23 MCNP original neutronics of the targets themselves.

24 And then, based upon that, it's the MCNP
25 information is transferred to ORIGEN where decay hat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is calculated and then decayed out as a function of
2 time.

3 We spent quite a bit of time both at OSU
4 and at MURR validating those input decks to make sure
5 that they're actually predicting what they say they're
6 predicting. They're predicting them correctly.

7 The code that was used at OSU was based
8 upon, so that we could maintain the same methodology,
9 the same code that used during our license renewal.

10 So, we -- and we have a lot of data showing
11 that that code is accurately predicting the powers and
12 reactivities of the -- within our core.

13 The isotopics, MCNP usually how it's done
14 is once you run MCNP then it's transferred to ORIGEN
15 and decayed out with ORIGEN. And, that's largely what
16 we did.

17 What we -- either that or -- that's what
18 we did at OSU.

19 What we did at MURR is we ran it with Monty
20 which is not dissimilar from that concept.

21 So, we're using two valid -- two codes that
22 are validated for our reactor systems from previous
23 operating history.

24 The isotopics that we see, in other words,
25 basically, moly is pretty good vision yield, so it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 usually used as a marker. So, the moly that we're
2 predicting is pretty close to what we actually see so
3 that gives us confidence there.

4 And, I can only talk about it in the smaller
5 scale experiments that we've done at MURR so far.

6 And, finally, the isotopics that come off
7 of the target material that predicted, based upon that
8 MCNP input deck and the ORIGEN decay have done a really
9 good job of predicting actually what was measured in
10 then off gas above the targets.

11 So, we've got a pretty good feel for it.

12 As far as the decay heat itself, we haven't
13 physically measured that yet, but if it's -- it should
14 be in line with our isotopics and that's done a
15 reasonable job.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you. Good
17 explanation, thank you.

18 MR. REESE: We also, it was reminded to
19 me, we also add a safety margin on top of that to the
20 calculations.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

22 MR. BALAZIK: All right, Jim, continue on
23 with your presentation.

24 MR. SERVATIUS: Okay, slide 9.

25 As summarized in this first bullet, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of Chapter 5 found an inconsistency between the
2 number of MURR targets assumed in the cooling system
3 design basis which is eight targets per week and the
4 facility design basis that can process 12 targets per
5 week.

6 So, Northwest resolved this inconsistency
7 by agreeing to change the design basis to 12 MURR targets
8 per week for the cooling system and promised to update
9 supporting calculations.

10 The design basis and overall conclusions
11 aren't expected to change based on the larger volume
12 contained in the processed material because the design
13 basis uses a very simple 1-D radial heat transfer model
14 based on uranium concentration, vessel characteristics
15 and bounding in the air temperature.

16 And those are all independent of the actual
17 volume of material in the vessel.

18 Next slide?

19 This slide discusses the next two design
20 basis items. Section 5.1.2 discusses rationale for
21 selecting the representative vessels for calculating
22 vessel temperatures and pressures.

23 And, Section 5.1.3 discusses the heat load
24 and thermal flux for those vessels selected.

25 As stated in the first bullet there, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel selected fell into three groups.

2 Group one where vessels containing liquid
3 solutions equipped with water jackets.

4 The second group were vessels containing
5 liquid solutions without water jackets.

6 And, three were -- third group was solid
7 transfer containers with no cooling jackets.

8 The thermal characterization of every
9 vessel in the facility was not assessed.

10 The staff determined that these three
11 groups and the vessels selected within these three
12 groups adequately bound the range of potential heat
13 transfer rates and types of containers and demonstrates
14 an adequate design basis for the cooling system.

15 The staff also considers the design basis
16 sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuing
17 a construction permit.

18 The second bullet describes the design
19 basis for calculating the heat load and thermal flux.

20 Conservatism is included in the
21 calculation of thermal flux by assuming simple steady
22 state 1-D radial heat transfer and it neglects axial
23 heat transfer and neglects heat losses through
24 evaporation.

25 The staff agrees that this design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuing
2 a construction permit.

3 One note on this point is that the simple
4 radial heat transfer design basis is not considered
5 applicable for the dissolver.

6 So, estimates of heat load and thermal flux
7 for that vessel are still pending. And, the evaluation
8 of these calculations will be performed as part of the
9 final safety analysis report.

10 Slide 11, the next design basis item is
11 the calculated maximum vessel temperatures and
12 pressures.

13 The design basis assumes the chilled water
14 system is not operable. The vessels are not vented
15 and ambient temperature is 95 degrees.

16 The calculated pressures are based on
17 simply the vapor pressure of water at the estimated
18 temperature even though the total vapor pressure of
19 the solution would be lower considering nitric acid
20 or uranyl nitrate into liquid states.

21 So, this design basis is conservative,
22 therefore, the staff determined that it is adequate
23 for supporting the preliminary design and is sufficient
24 for issuing a construction permit.

25 Slide 12, Section 5.1.5 deals with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overcooling of the process solutions. It has the
2 potential to precipitate solid uranium, increasing the
3 uranium concentration in the process vessel.

4 As state here, Northwest evaluated this
5 impact of precipitation on nuclear criticality by
6 interspersing a conservatively high uranium solution
7 among vessels containing a conservative nominal process
8 concentration of uranium and then calculate the
9 potential criticality.

10 This design basis is considered adequate
11 and a thorough review of the criticality analysis will
12 be performed as part of the final safety analysis
13 report.

14 The staff determined that the design basis
15 including the uranium concentration used to represent
16 the precipitation and the assumed concentration of
17 uranium in the process vessels is conservative,
18 therefore, we determined that this design basis is
19 adequate for supporting the design in the chilled water
20 system and is sufficient for satisfying the standards
21 for issuance of a construction permit.

22 Slide 13, the final design basis item is
23 the impact on the gas management system which provides
24 delayed time -- decay time for notable gases, krypton
25 and xenon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Northwest evaluated the impact on the
2 staff's management system by considering the
3 consequences of a bounding release of krypton and xenon
4 isotopes and comparing that dose rate with the
5 performance requirement defined in 10 CFR 70.61.

6 The staff considers this design basis
7 including the level of detail and those dose rate
8 calculations is adequate for supporting the preliminary
9 design and is sufficient for issuing a construction
10 permit.

11 Slide 14, these final three slides
12 summarize the finding and conclusions of the cooling
13 system evaluation.

14 The ISG augmenting NUREG-1537 Part II
15 states that the Chapter 5 of the safety analysis report
16 should contain sufficient information to support the
17 conclusion that the applicant has described and
18 analyzed the chilled water system such that it removes
19 sufficient heat to ensure the integrity of components.

20 After reviewing and evaluating Chapter 5,
21 the staff finds this level of detail provided on the
22 facility cooling systems is suitable to determine four
23 specific findings discussed on this slide and the next
24 slide.

25 So, first the facility is designed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate with minimal heat load during normal operation
2 and it does not require the chilled water system to
3 be operable to limit the maximum temperatures and
4 pressures to safe values.

5 Second, since the facility is independent
6 of the irradiation facility, there are no long lived
7 fission product build ups in the irradiated targets.

8 Thirdly, on the next slide, a maximum
9 temperature and pressure that are estimated for the
10 facility vessels are not high enough to cause a failure
11 of process apparatus even if the chilled water system
12 isn't operable.

13 So, therefore, the cooling systems are not
14 items relied on for safety and, while this statement
15 must be substantiated, again, with further calculations
16 of especially the dissolver vessel, we find that the
17 design of the cooling system as they have documented
18 it in the preliminary safety analysis report is
19 sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuing
20 a construction permit.

21 And, fourth and finally, after reviewing
22 Chapter 5 and the overall design bases, the staff finds
23 that, based on engineering judgment, the level of detail
24 describing the cooling system is adequate for issuing
25 a construction permit because of the low heat load and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that it opposes little to no risk to the public.

2 So, the last slide discusses the staff's
3 conclusions with respect to Chapter 5 and Northwest
4 has met the following requirements of 10 CFR 50.35 for
5 issuing a construction permit with respect to the
6 cooling system.

7 First, cooling systems have been described
8 by summary in Chapter 5 and a detailed description in
9 Chapter 9. But, Chapter 5 does contain the principle
10 architectural and engineering criteria for the design
11 with a detailed design basis.

12 So, further technical or design
13 information, for example, as I just described, the
14 dissolver maximum vessel temperature and pressure at
15 the start of the dissolution cycle may be reasonably
16 left for later consideration in the final SAR.

17 Third, since the maximum temperature and
18 pressure assume the cooling system is not operable and
19 temperatures and pressures are low enough to ensure
20 process vessels will not fail, the cooling system is
21 not an item relied on for safety.

22 And the major features don't need to be
23 functional for the protection of the health and safety
24 of the public.

25 And, lastly, based on the preliminary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design and estimates of maximum temperature and
2 pressure, there is reasonable assurance that the
3 facility can be constructed and operated without undue
4 risk to the health and safety of the public.

5 Any questions?

6 I think your previous question on the
7 details of the calculation were contained in a
8 standalone separate report that was not reviewed, so
9 I apologize I didn't know the answer as to the
10 conservatism of the decay heat generation rate.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Jim --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 MEMBER REMPE: -- are you saying that you
14 did not review the underlying reports?

15 MR. SERVATIUS: I didn't -- I did not
16 review that technical report, no. I reviewed primarily
17 the design bases and not the detailed calculations.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CHU: Any other questions for
20 Chapter 5?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jim, this is Walt
22 Kirchner.

23 Since you identified some, let me say,
24 issues with the dissolver analysis, what are the
25 implications? That's certainly a very important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component in the process line.

2 MR. SERVATIUS: I expect what they will
3 find is when they go to a slightly less conservative
4 design basis, other than that simple steady state radial
5 heat transfer, I think they're going to find the
6 temperatures and pressures would be acceptable even
7 without cooling.

8 But, the fact that they did not finish that
9 calculation or include that in their evaluation, brings
10 into question whether or not they can still categorize
11 the cooling system as not an item relied on for safety.

12 That's my take.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, my estimation
14 would be this is not a very difficult calculation to
15 perform to resolve the issue.

16 MR. SERVATIUS: Yes, I agree.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

18 MR. SERVATIUS: I would hope they would
19 provide that in an update to the preliminary report.

20 CHAIRMAN CHU: If there are no more
21 questions for Chapter 5, I would like to now give the
22 public comment an opportunity to give comments if there
23 are any.

24 Are there any in the audience?

25 (No audible response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CHU: No?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIRMAN CHU: Are there public on the
4 phone line who would like to make comments?

5 (No audible response.)

6 CHAIRMAN CHU: No? Okay.

7 So, what we're going to do now is take 15
8 minutes break and, after that, we are going to hold
9 a closed session for Chapter 4.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
11 off the record at 3:04 p.m.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

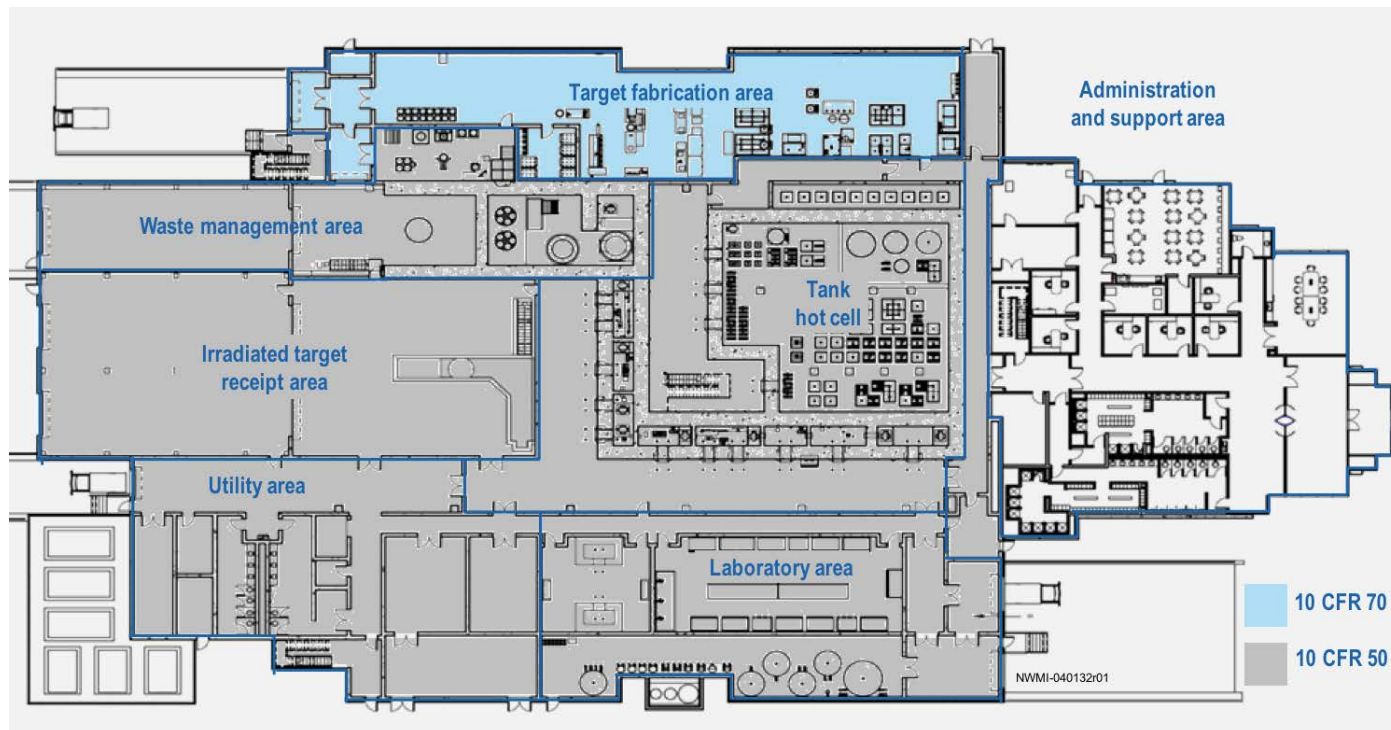
2

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ACRS Subcommittee Review



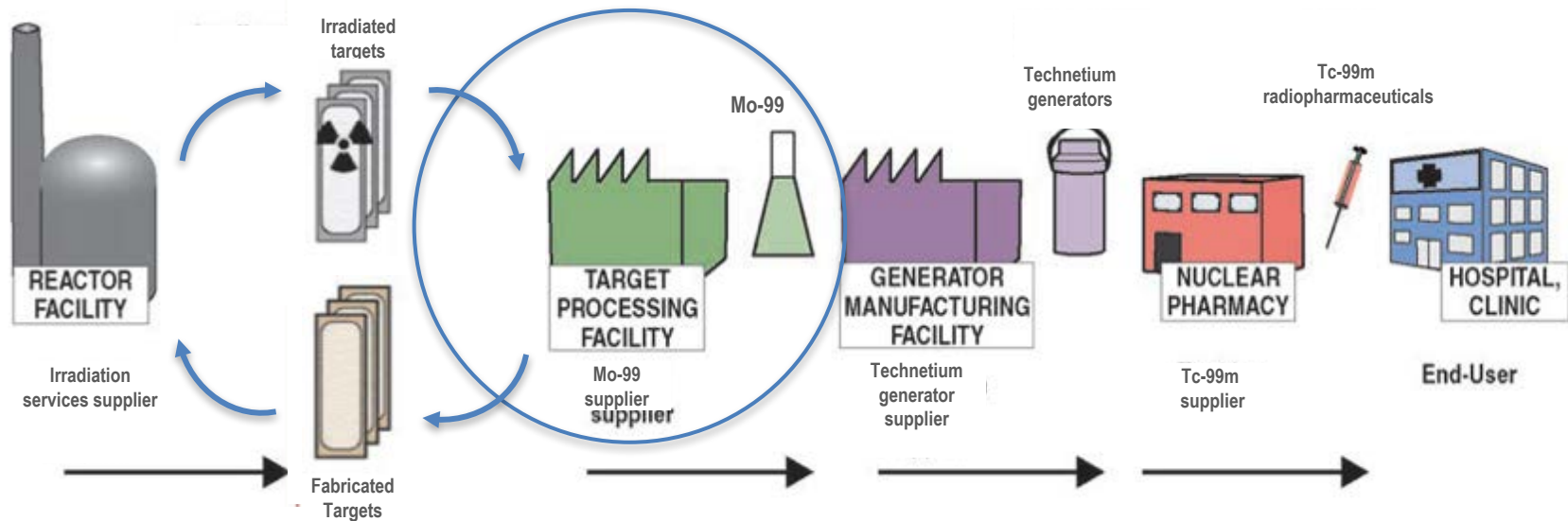
Public Session – Chapters 1, 2, 4, and 5
June 19, 2017

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ACRS Subcommittee Review



Chapter 1 – Summary June 19, 2017

NWMI Business Model



➤ **Captive Network of University Research Reactors**

- Reliability/assurance of supply
- Multiple shipments/week

➤ **Radioisotope Production Facility (RPF)**

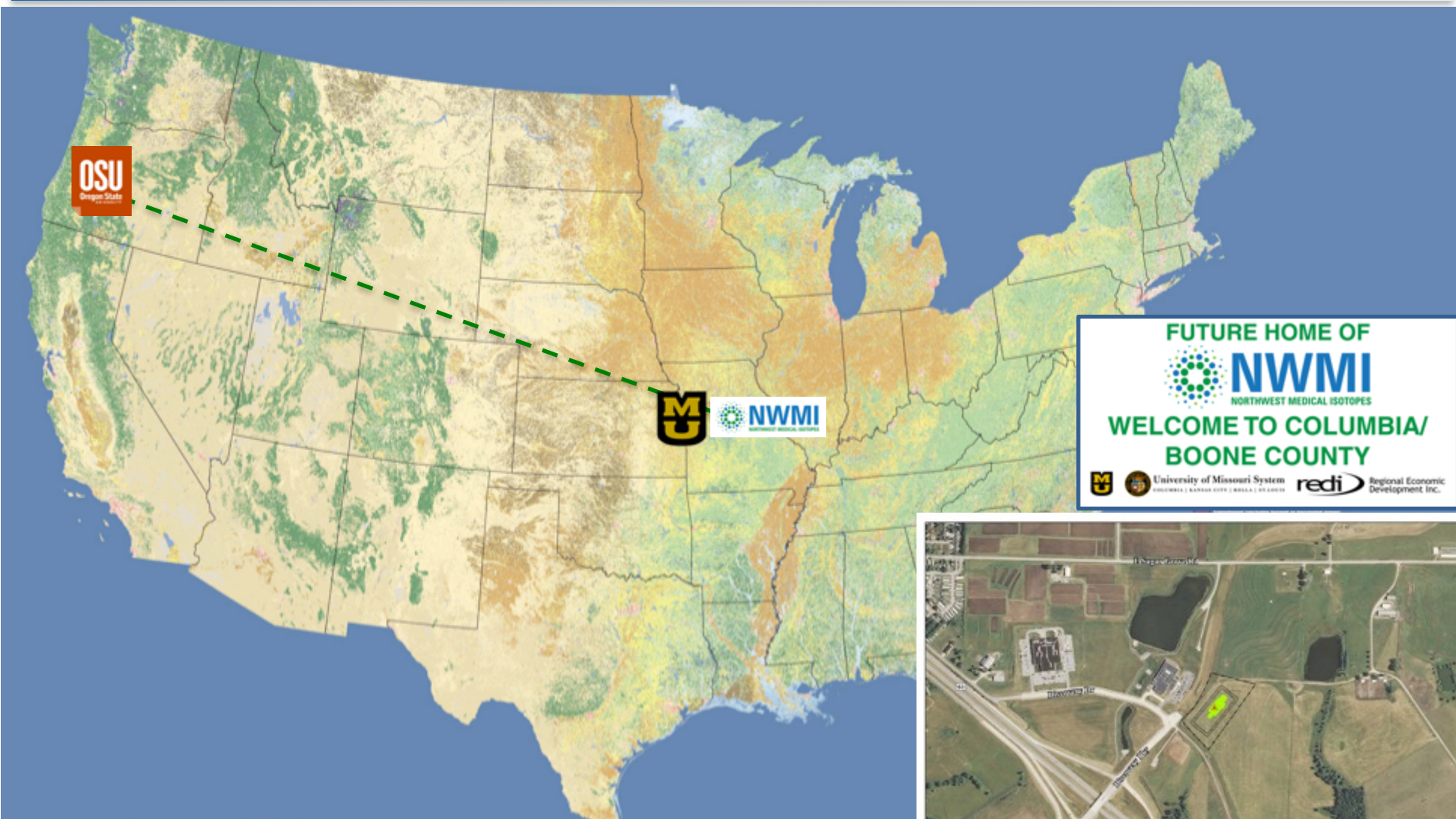
- Fabrication of LEU targets
- Mo-99 production
- Uranium recycle and recovery

➤ **Domestic Mo-99 Generator Distributors**

- Hold FDA Drug Master File
- No changes to generators
- No changes to supply chain



University Reactor Network and RPF Location



Third reactor selection complete; not yet socialized



Facility Siting – Discovery Ridge Research Park

- University system-owned 550-acre research park
- NWMI “anchor” for radioisotope ecosystem; two existing companies
- RPF would be located in Lot 15 of Discover Ridge Phase II section (54.9 acres)
- Lot 15 is 7.4 acres and contains no existing structures



Facility Site Layout – Lot 15

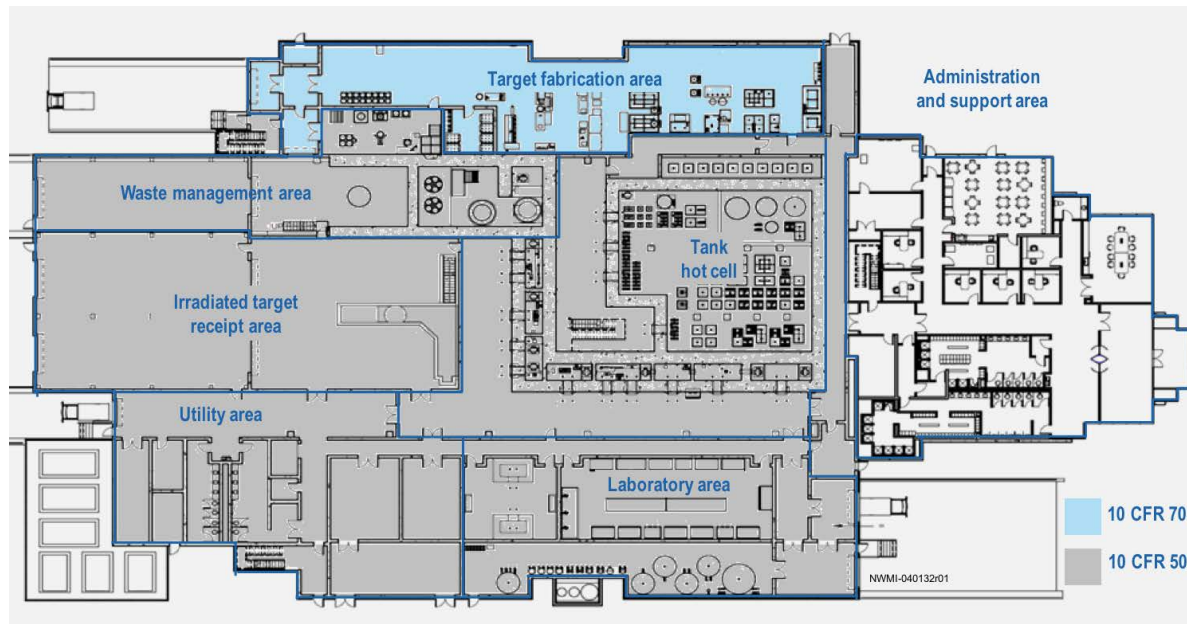
Source: MU, 2011, “Phasing Overview,” Maps and Roads, Research Parks & Incubators, Discovery Ridge, www.umsystem.edu/umrpi/discoveryridge/maps, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri, accessed July 2013.

Licensing Approach

- **License Request:** NWMI has submitted a Construction Permit Application to obtain a license for a production facility under Title 10, *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 50 (10 CFR 50), “Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities”
 - Using guidance in NUREG-1537, *Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors – Format and Content*
- **Proposed Action:** Issuance of an NRC license under 10 CFR 50 that would authorize NWMI to construct and operate a ^{99}Mo RPF at a site located in Columbia, Missouri
- RPF will:
 - Receive irradiated LEU targets (from a network of university research or test reactors)
 - Process irradiated LEU targets for dissolution, recovery, and purification of ^{99}Mo
 - Recover and recycle LEU to minimize radioactive, mixed, and hazardous waste generation
 - Treat/package wastes generated by RPF process steps to enable transport to a disposal site
 - Provide areas for associated laboratory and other support activities

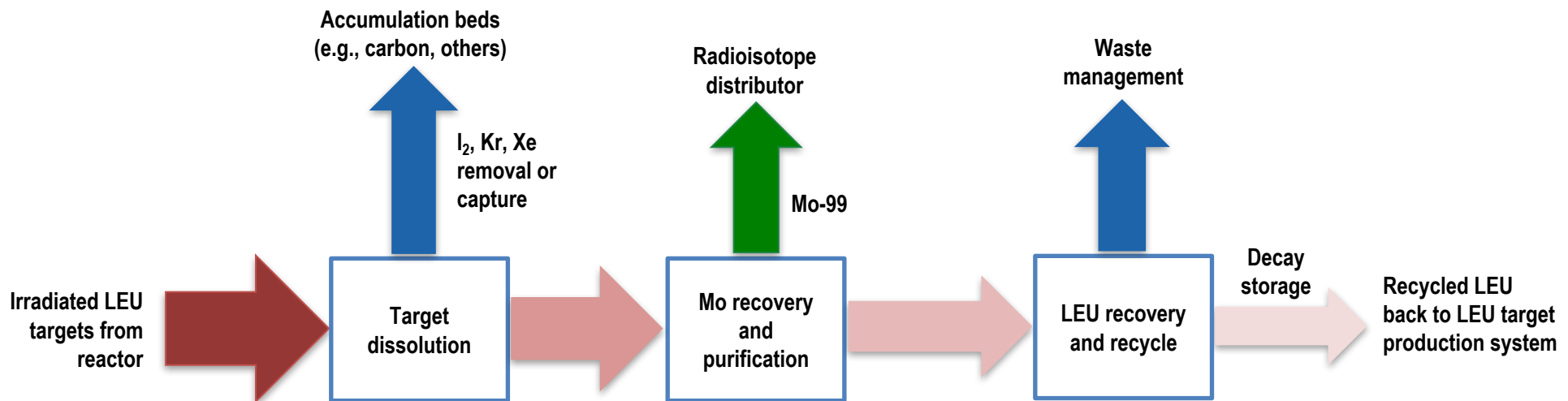
Additional RPF Licensing Activities

- Additional RPF operational activities are subject to other NRC regulations
 - 10 CFR 70, “Domestic Licensing of Special Nuclear Material,” to receive, possess, use, and transfer SNM
 - Receiving LEU from DOE
 - Producing LEU target materials and fabrication of targets
 - 10 CFR 30, “Rules of General Applicability to Domestic Licensing of Byproduct Material,” to process and transport Mo-99 for medical applications
 - Handling of byproduct material
- University reactor(s) and cask licensee(s) will amend their current operating licenses



Primary Assumptions

- Single radioisotope production facility → RPF
 - RPF includes target fabrication, Mo-99 production, and uranium recycle and recovery
 - Mo-99 produced using a fission-based method – “Gold Standard” using LEU
 - Nominal capacity 3,500 6-day Ci; surge capacity of 1,500 6-day Ci
- Use network of university reactors
 - Use same target design for all reactors
 - Intellectual Property obtained
 - U.S., Australia, Russia, South Africa, Korea → Allowed
 - India, Europe, China → Pending
- Fission product releases will comply with environmental release criteria
- Generate Class A, B, and C wastes; no greater than Class C (GTCC) waste

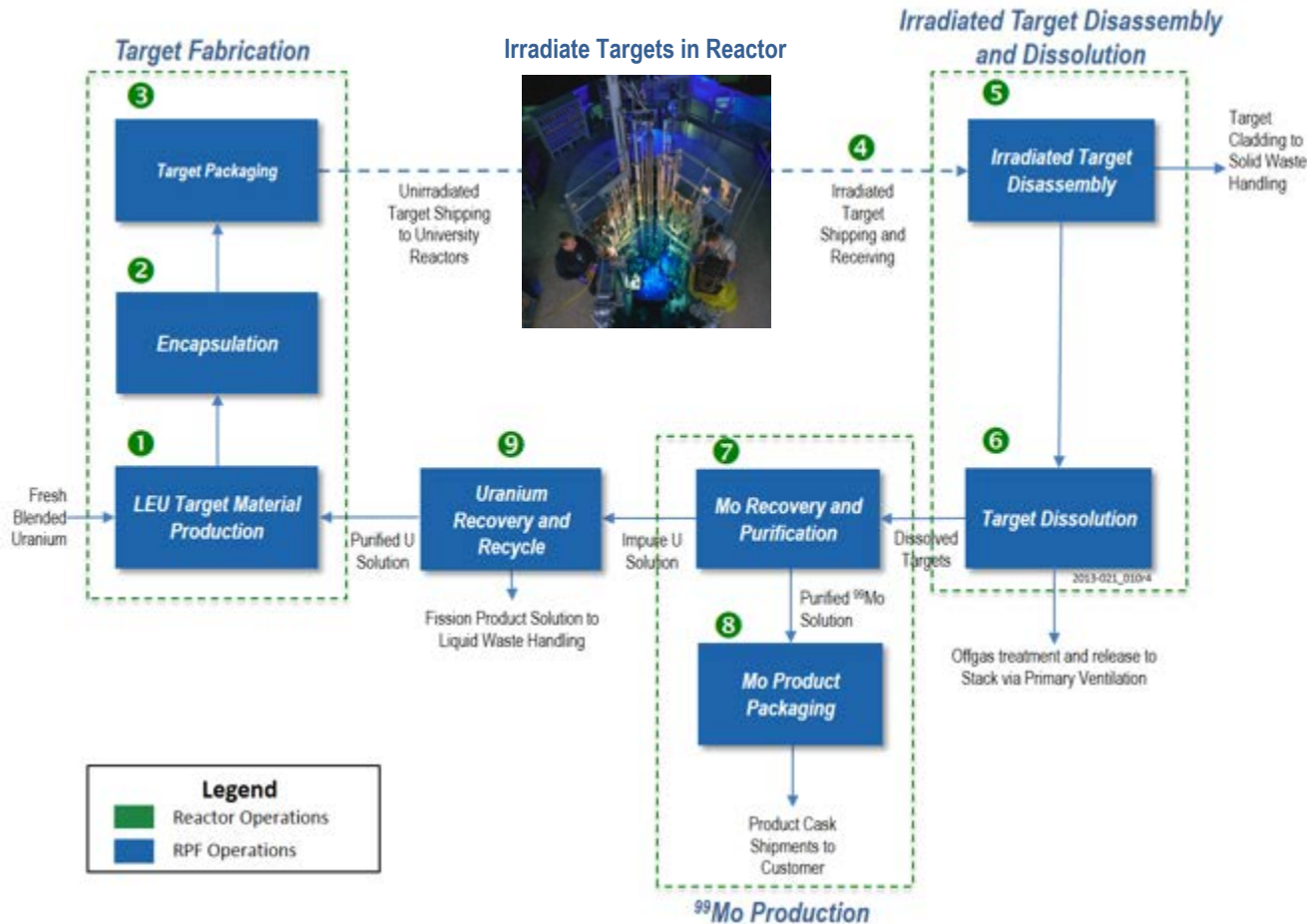


Proposed Schedule (Calendar Year)

- Start date of site preparation/construction → Q1 2018
- End date of construction → Q2 2019
- Start date of facility startup and cold commissioning (pre-operational) → Q3 2019
- Date of hot commissioning and commercial operations → Q4 2019/Q1 2020
- Date of decommissioning: 2050



Operating Characteristics



- 1 LEU target material is fabricated (both fresh LEU and recycled U)
- 2 LEU target material encapsulated using metal cladding → LEU target
- 3 LEU targets are packaged and shipped to university reactors for irradiation
- 4 After irradiation, targets are shipped back to RPF
- 5 Irradiated LEU targets disassembled
- 6 Irradiated LEU targets dissolved into a solution for processing
- 7 Dissolved LEU solution is processed to recover and purify ⁹⁹Mo
- 8 Purified ⁹⁹Mo is packaged/shipped to a radiopharmaceutical distributor
- 9 LEU solution is treated to recover U and is recycled back to Step 1

Operating Characteristics (con't)

➤ Ventilation System

- Ventilation system will be divided into four zones (Zone I, Zone II, Zone III, and Zone IV) with airflow directed from lowest to highest potential for contamination
- Zone I ventilation system will be initial confinement barrier and will include gloveboxes, vessels, tanks, piping, hot cells, and Zone I exhaust subsystem

➤ Biological Shield

- Biological shield will provide an integrated system of features that protects workers from high-dose radiation generated during facility operations
- Primary function of biological shield will be to reduce radiation dose rates and accumulated doses in occupied areas to not exceed limits of 10 CFR 20/RPF ALARA guidelines program
- Shielding and its components will withstand seismic and other concurrent loads, while maintaining containment and shielding during a design basis event

➤ Engineered Safety Features (ESF)

- ESFs are active or passive features designed to mitigate consequences of accidents and to keep radiological exposures to workers, public, and environment within acceptable values
- Confinement is considered a general ESF that is credited as being in place as part of PHA

Consequences from Operation and Use of Facility

- Primary consequences resulting from operation of RPF operations are radiological
 - Produce LEU target material that will then be irradiated in a network of university reactors
 - After LEU target material is irradiated, material will transported back to RPF and processed to extract and purify Mo-99
 - Radioactive waste materials will be processed and/or converted to solid wastes for shipment to off-site disposal facilities
- RPF Anticipated radionuclide inventory is based on a weekly throughput of targets (processed at 8-hour EOI) at Network of University Reactors
 - MURR → 8 targets
 - OSTR → 30 targets
- Maximum radionuclide inventory is based on accumulation in various systems dependent on process material decay times
- Calculated radionuclide inventory (Ci) for different process streams in RPF

System	Ci	Time (hr EOI)
Target dissolution	277,000	8
Mo feed tanks	205,000	8
U system	200,000	16–504
Mo system	11,000	32
Mo waste tank	5,000	32
Offgas system	127,000	
High-dose waste tanks	187,000	8–504
Uranium recycle	1,000	504–2,688

Integrated Safety Analysis Methodology

- RPF was evaluated using an integrated safety analysis (ISA) process
 - Preliminary hazards analysis (PHA)
 - Follow-on development and completion of quantitative risk assessments (QRA) to address events and hazards identified in PHA as requiring further evaluation
- Accident sequences were evaluated qualitatively to identify likelihood and severity using event frequencies and consequence categories consistent with regulatory guidelines
- Each event with an adverse consequence (involving licensed material or its byproducts) was evaluated for risk using a risk matrix that enables user(s) to identify unacceptable intermediate- and high-consequence risks
 - Items relied on for safety (IROFS) were developed to prevent or mitigate consequences of events
 - Risks were reduced to acceptable frequencies through preventive or mitigative IROFS
- Event trees analysis was used (certain circumstances)
 - Provided quantitative failure analysis data (failure frequencies)
 - Quantitatively analyzed an event from its basic initiators to demonstrate that quantitative failure frequencies are highly unlikely under normal standard industrial conditions (i.e., no IROFS required)
- Management measures were identified to ensure that IROFS failure frequency used in analysis was preserved and IROFS are able to perform intended function when needed
- Translation of IROFS (10 CFR Part 70) to technical specifications (10 CFR Part 50) will be developed

IROFS Boundary Definition and Technical Specification Development

- Continue ISA process development → Baseline documents used to develop final safety analysis report (PSAR/FSAR), operating license application, and technical specifications
- ISA baseline documents include:
 - Process descriptions
 - Process Flow Diagrams (PFD) and Process & Instrumentation Diagrams (P&ID)
 - Supporting calculations (e.g., release consequences, dose consequences, shielding calculations, etc.)
 - Hazard Analysis
 - Criticality safety evaluations (CSE)
 - Fire hazards analysis (FHA)
 - Qualitative Risk Assessments (QRA)
- IROFS boundary definition package will be developed to incorporate relevant information from all of these documents into one place for each IROFS
 - Living documents that will be updated throughout construction phase and operating life of RPF as changes to implementation of IROFS and their management measures evolve
 - Technical specifications are developed from IROFS boundary definition packages

Safety Related Definition

- Safety-related is a classification applied to items relied on to remain functional during or following a postulated design basis event (DBE) to ensure:
 - Integrity of facility infrastructure
 - Capability to shut down RPF and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition
 - Capability to prevent or mitigate consequences of postulated accidents identified through accident analyses that could result in potential offsite and worker exposures comparable to applicable guideline exposures set forth in 10 CFR 70.61(b), 10 CFR 70.61(c), and 10 CFR 70.61 (d) "Performance Requirements"
 - Operation of RPF without undue risk to health and safety of workers, public, and environment to meet 10 CFR 20 normal release or exposure limits for radiation doses and applicable limits for chemical exposures
- Safety-related IROFS - SSCs identified through accident analyses as required to meet performance requirements of 10 CFR 70.61(b), (c), and (d) (Table 3-2)
- Safety-related Non-IROFS -SSCs that provide reasonable assurance that RPF can be operated without undue risk to health and safety of workers, public, and environment, and includes SSCs to meet 10 CFR 20 normal release or exposure limits
- Non-safety-related - SSCs related to production and delivery of products or services that are not in above safety classifications

Preliminary Hazard Analysis

- Completed PHA on eight “systems”; 107 nodes were evaluated (PHA tables ~300 pages)
- ~140 accident sequences were identified for additional evaluation; 75 accident sequences were evaluated in QRAs
- 8 QRAs were completed, covering 75 accidents; 1 QRA addressed chemical accidents

Qualitative Risk Assessment Documents

Radioisotope Production Facility Preliminary Hazards Analysis

Radioisotope Production Facility Integrated Safety Analysis Summary

Chemical Safety Process Upsets

Process Upsets Associated with Passive Engineering Controls Leading to Accidental Criticality Accident Sequences

Criticality Accident Sequences that Involve Uranium Entering a System Not Intended for Uranium Service

Criticality Accident Sequences that Involve High Uranium Content in Side Waste Stream

Facility Fires and Explosions Leading to Uncontrolled Release of Fissile Material, High- and Low-Dose Radionuclides

Radiological Accident Sequences in Confinement Boundaries (including Ventilation Systems)

Administratively Controlled Enrichment, Mass, Container Volume, and Interaction Limit Process Upsets Leading to Accidental Criticality Accident Sequences

Receipt and Shipping Events

Natural Phenomenon and Man-Made Events on Safety Features and Items Relied on for Safety

Shielding Analysis

- Source terms were calculated based on radionuclide inventory for various process streams
- SCALE v6.1.3 version of ORIGEN-S code was used to decay stream radionuclide inventories and generate photon source spectra
- Dose rates were computed using ICRP 74 flux-to-dose conversion factors in rotational geometry
- Shielding process
 - Monte Carlo N-Particle (MCNP) model was used to evaluate process components
 - Materials, geometry, source term
 - Tallies, variance reduction
 - Calculation, post-process
 - Five process areas considered
- Shield wall design was completed
 - Deep penetration problem requiring advanced variance reduction, elaborate source description
 - Hot cell penetrations analyzed

Criticality Analysis

- “First principles” were used as bases for equipment design and process area layouts
 - Geometry constraints (e.g., pencil tank diameters)
 - Tank array spacing (conservative)
 - Transition from “safe-geometry” process equipment to less-restricted waste staging and processing equipment was considered
- Evaluations and analysis
 - MCNP code validation and upper subcritical limits for all areas of applicability
 - Defined operation/process to identify range of parameters t
 - 92 criticality safety experiments
 - Defined area of applicability (AoA)
 - Project-specific single-parameter criticality limits for U enrichment, forms, and basic geometries
- Criticality safety evaluations (CSE)
 - Normal operating conditions described
 - Criticality hazard evaluation
 - Contingency analysis
 - Double contingency controls

Criticality Safety Evaluation Documents

Irradiated Target Handling and Disassembly

Irradiated LEU Target Dissolution

Mo-99 Recovery and Purification

LEU Target Material Production

Target Fabrication Uranium Solution Processes (Wet)

Target Fabrication (Dry)

Target/Can Storage and Cart

Uranium Recovery and Recycle

Liquid Waste Processing

Solid Waste Collection, Encapsulation, and Staging

Offgas and Ventilation

Target Transport Cask and Drum Handling

Analytical Laboratory

Calculations

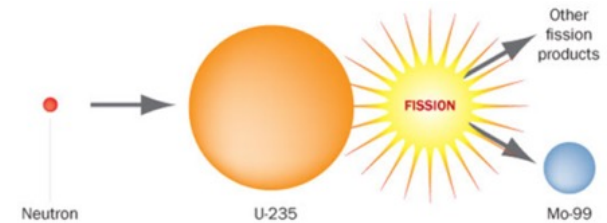
- *Single Parameter Subcritical Limits for 20 wt% ²³⁵U - Uranium Metal, Uranium Oxide, and Homogenous Water Mixtures*
- *Irradiated Target LEU Material Dissolution*
- *55-Gallon Drum Arrays*
- *Single Parameter Subcritical Limits for 20 wt% ²³⁵U - LEU Target Material*
- *Target Fabrication Tanks, Wet Processes, and Storage*
- *Hot Cell Tank Pit*

Principal Design Criteria

- RPF design is based on applicable standards, guides, codes, and criteria and provides reasonable assurance that SSCs
 - Are built and will function as designed and required per Chapter 13.0, “Accident Analysis”
 - Ensure acceptable protection of public health and safety and environment from radiological risks (e.g., radioactive materials, exposure) resulting from operations
 - Protect against potential hydrological (water) damage
 - Protect against seismic damage
 - Provide surveillance activities and technical specifications required to respond to or mitigate consequences of seismic damage
 - Technical specifications will be developed to ensure that safety-related functions of electromechanical systems/components will be operable and protect human health and environment
- Defense-in-depth design philosophy → Applied from outset of facility design through completion of facility design/construction drawings
 - Based on providing successive levels of protection such that health and safety are not wholly dependent on any single element of design, construction, maintenance, or operation
 - Net effect of incorporating practices is a conservatively designed facility and systems that exhibit higher tolerances to failures and external challenges
 - Risk insights obtained through performance of accident analysis can then be used to supplement final design by focusing attention on prevention and mitigation of higher risk potential accidents

Comparison with Similar Facilities

- Established a network of domestic university research reactors to irradiate LEU targets
 - Nearly all of Mo-99 in supply chain today is produced by irradiating U-235 with neutrons (e.g., fission reaction with ~6% of collisions result in formation of Mo-99)



- RPF is a conventional design, similar to design used in other nuclear processing facilities
 - Dissolution of target material uses a standard hot nitric acid process
 - Offgas treatment unit operations are well known and commercially available
 - Mo recovery and purification system will use two different IX resins to selectively adsorb Mo from irradiated target solution
 - Uranium recovery process is a modification of a widely used uranium separation and purification process known as plutonium-uranium extraction (PUREX) → Process uses similar chemistry but instead of a solvent process, active agent is attached to a solid substrate
 - Target fabrication processes and techniques are used in uranium processing and fuel fabrication facilities in U.S. (e.g., standard nitric acid dissolution, small solvent extraction system, concentrator)
- Summary → RPF processes are well understood, reliable, predictable

Chapter 1 Questions?



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Meeting on Northwest Medical Isotopes Construction Permit
Application**

**Chapter 1
Introduction to the Facility**

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
June 19, 2017



Introductions

- **Michael Balazik** - Project Manager, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **David Tiktinsky** - Senior Project Manager, Fuel Manufacturing Branch, Division of Fuel Cycle Safety, Safeguards, and Environmental Review, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
- **Alexander Adams, Jr.** - Chief, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Northwest Medical Isotopes, LLC (NWMI)

- NWMI has requested a construction permit for a radioisotope production facility (RPF) in Columbia, Missouri
- If granted, permit would allow construction of a commercial production facility for molybdenum-99 (^{99}Mo)
- Fabricated targets to be transported to and irradiated at existing university research reactors (University of Missouri - Columbia, Oregon State University, and potentially a third facility)
- Several hot cell structures comprise the production facility, which will chemically separate ^{99}Mo as part of the Mo recovery and purification process

NWMI Radioisotope Production Facility

- RPF process descriptions
 - Target disassembly and dissolution
 - ^{99}Mo recovery and purification
 - Uranium recycle and recovery
 - Waste processing
- PSAR includes an Integrated Safety Analysis Summary and designated safety-related structures, systems, and components
- Hazard and accident analyses
- Preliminary Items Relied on for Safety (IROFS) developed

NRC Licensing Approach

- RPF consists of several hot cell structures, which meet the 10 CFR 50.2 definition of *production facility*
- 10 CFR 50.2 defines *production facility* as:
 - Any facility designed or used for the processing of irradiated materials containing special nuclear material...
 - E.g., Batch size greater than 100 grams of U-235
- While NRC has licensed production facilities, no such facilities currently operating
 - Issuance of SHINE construction permit (*utilization* and *production* facilities)
 - West Valley (licensed as a fuel reprocessing facility under 10 CFR Part 50)

NRC Licensing Approach (cont.)

- Technology involved in target fabrication activity similar to fuel manufacturing
 - Does not meet the definition of either a *utilization* or *production facility* (10 CFR Part 50) and not within scope of construction permit review
- 10 CFR Part 70 applies to target fabrication
 - Receive title to, own, acquire, deliver, receive, possess, use, and transfer SNM
 - Scrap recovery of SNM
 - 10 CFR Part 70, Subpart H requirements
 - Possess greater than critical mass of SNM
 - Fabrication processes and associated hazards similar to fuel-cycle facilities

Construction Permit Requirements

- Some regulations applicable to NWMI construction permit:
 - 10 CFR 50.22, Commercial and industrial facility licenses
 - 10 CFR 50.30, Environmental Report
 - 10 CFR 50.34(a), Preliminary safety analysis report
 - 10 CFR 20.1201, Occupational dose requirements
 - 10 CFR 20.1301, Public and accident dose requirements
 - 10 CFR 50.35, Issuance of construction permits
- 10 CFR 70.61, “Performance Requirements”
- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendices A, “General Design Criteria....,” and B, “Quality Assurance Criteria...,” only apply to nuclear power plants.
- 10 CFR Part 100, “Reactor Site Criteria,” siting and accident dose criteria only apply to nuclear power reactors and testing facilities.

Construction Permit Findings

- A construction permit may be issued per 10 CFR 50.35, if:
 - The applicant has described the proposed design, including the principal architectural and engineering criteria for the design and identified major features or components for the protection of the public health and safety
 - Further technical or design information that completes the safety analysis, and which can reasonably be left for later consideration, will be supplied in the FSAR
 - Safety features or components requiring research and development have been identified and the applicant will conduct a research and development program reasonably designed to resolve associated safety questions
 - There is reasonable assurance that safety questions will be resolved prior to the completion of construction and the proposed facility can be constructed and operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public



Construction Permit Findings (cont.)

- Permit findings also include whether the following standards in 10 CFR 50.40 and 50.50 have been met:
 - There is reasonable assurance: (i) that construction of the facility will not endanger the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that construction activities can be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations
 - The applicant is technically and financially qualified to engage in the proposed activity
 - The issuance of a construction permit would not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public
 - The applicable environmental requirements of subpart A of 10 CFR Part 51 have been satisfied
 - The application meets the standards and requirements of the AEA and the Commission's regulations, and that notifications, if any, to other agencies or bodies have been duly made

Construction Permit vs. Operating License

- Construction permit (10 CFR 50.35)
 - Allows licensee to proceed with construction based on preliminary design information
 - Does not approve of the safety of any design feature or specification unless specifically requested by the applicant
- Operating license (10 CFR 50.57)
 - Allows licensee to operate the facility based on final design
 - Issued when, among other things, construction of the facility is substantially completed in accordance with NRC requirements and there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the license will not endanger the public health and safety

Regulatory Guidance and Acceptance Criteria

- NUREG-1537, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors”
- Interim Staff Guidance Augmenting NUREG-1537
 - Radioisotope production facilities
 - Aqueous homogeneous reactors
 - Incorporates relevant non-reactor guidance from NUREG-1520, “Standard Review Plan for the Review of a License Application for a Fuel Cycle Facility, Rev. 1”
- Other guidance (e.g., regulatory guides and ANSI/ANS standards) and engineering judgment used, as appropriate, to make construction permit findings

NUREG-1537 Review Areas

1. The Facility/Introduction
2. Site Characteristics
3. Design of Structures, Systems, and Components
4. Facility Description
5. Coolant Systems
6. Engineered Safety Features
7. Instrumentation and Control
8. Electrical Power Systems
9. Auxiliary Systems
10. Experimental Facilities
11. Radiation Protection and Waste Management
12. Conduct of Operations
13. Accident Analyses
14. Technical Specifications
15. Financial Qualifications
16. Other License Considerations*
17. Decommissioning*
18. Uranium Conversions*
19. Environmental Review

*Not applicable to the NWMI construction permit application

BOLD – Chapters presented to ACRS Subcommittee

Summary of Chapter 1 Review

- Applicable requirements of Atomic Energy Act and Commission regulations have been met
- NWMI facility does not share any systems or equipment with other facilities
- RPF processes, such as ^{99}Mo purification and uranium recovery, are similar to other facilities
- NWMI facility will not have high-level nuclear waste or spent nuclear fuel, so Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 is not applicable

Status of Safety Evaluation Report Development

- Staff is nearing completion of technical review of NWMI PSAR
- NWMI submitted revised PSAR Chapters 1, 2, 4, and 5 incorporating RAI responses
- Presenting selected chapters that staff have determined are technically linked and complete
- Completion of Safety Evaluation Report by October 2017

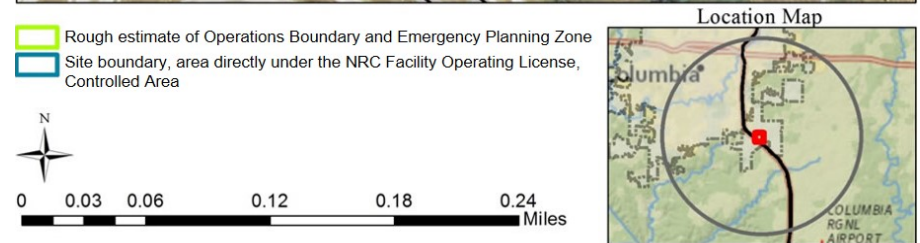
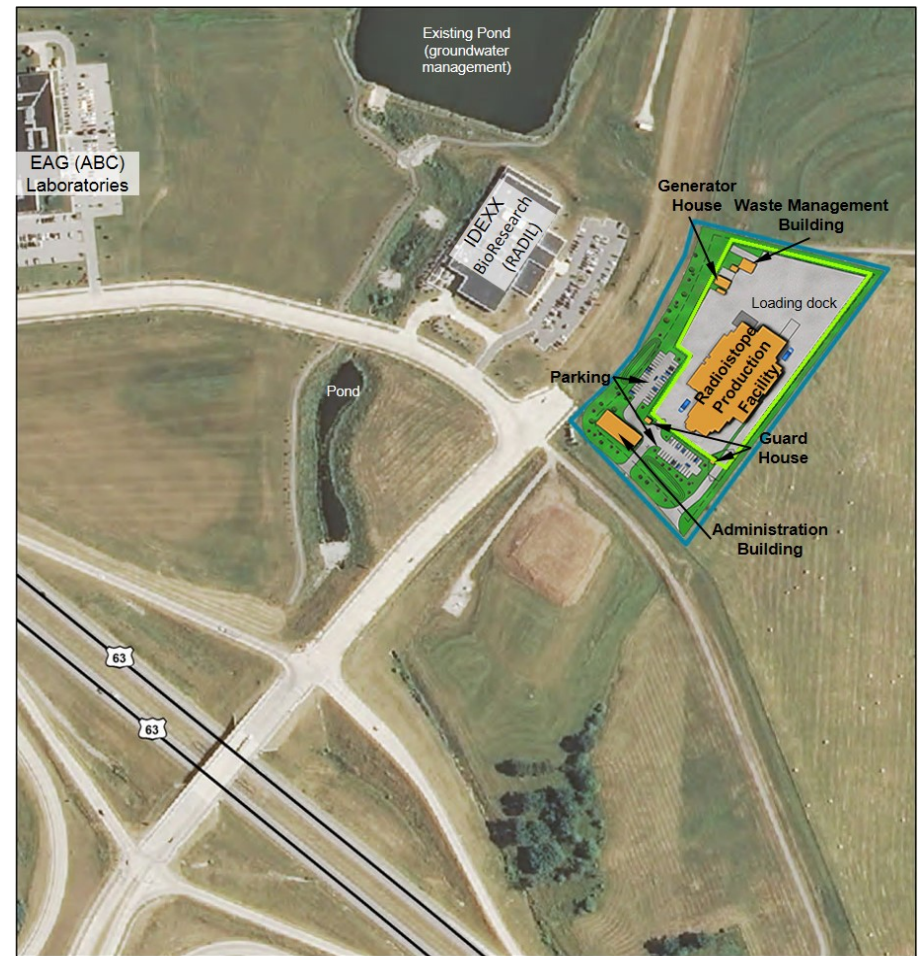
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ACRS Subcommittee Review



Chapter 2 – Site Characteristics June 19, 2017

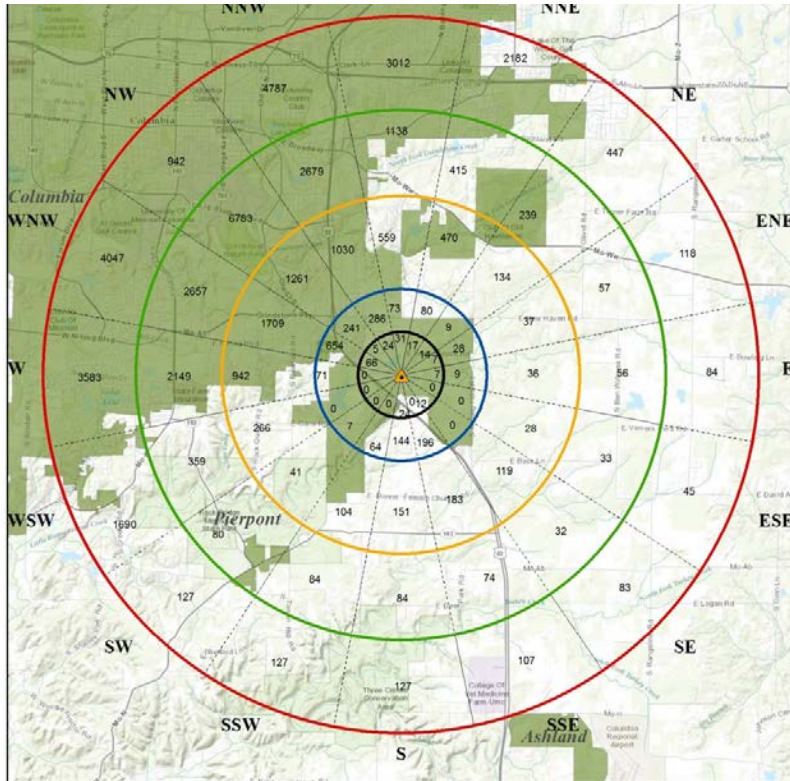
Site Location and Description

- Site is 7.4-acre
- Located in Boone County, Missouri, within University of Missouri (MU) Discovery Ridge Research Park (Discovery Ridge) in Columbia, Missouri,
- Site is located in central Missouri
 - ~125 miles east of Kansas City and ~125 miles west of St. Louis
 - 4.5 miles south of Interstate-70 and just to north of US Highway 63
 - 3.5 miles to southeast of main MU campus
 - 9.5 miles west Missouri River

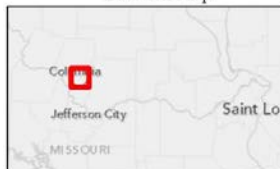


Population Distribution within 5.0 Miles

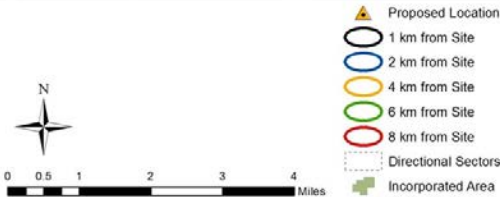
- Information includes estimates of resident and transient populations for most recent census year (2010) and projects of resident and transient populations



Location Map



Resident Population Distribution - 2010
Population estimates are listed in the distance/directional segments.



Resident Population Distribution within 5 Miles of Site

Year	Distance band (km)					Total 0 – 8
	0 – 1	1 – 2	2 – 4	4 – 6	6 – 8	
2010	205	1,862	7,070	16,919	21,508	47,564
2014	218	1,974	7,495	17,936	22,801	50,423
2015	221	2,004	7,608	18,205	23,143	51,181
2019	234	2,124	8,063	19,296	24,530	54,247
2020	238	2,156	8,184	19,585	24,897	55,060
2045	291	2,628	9,991	23,948	30,428	67,287
2050	313	2,820	10,727	25,728	32,683	72,271

Nearby Facilities

An investigation of industrial, military, and transportation facilities from 8 km to 16 km was also conducted and identified following transportation facilities for further evaluation

Industrial Facilities

- 3M Company – Columbia
- AT&T, Inc.
- Columbia Municipal Power
- MPC #93

Major Waterways

- Missouri River

Pipelines

- Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company

Fuel Storage Facilities

- Midway Auto Truck plaza
- Ballenger Propane, Inc.
- Ferrellgas

Airports

- Sugar Branch Airport – 15.6 km (9.7 mi) northwest of RPF
- Cedar Creek Airport – 10.6 km (6.6 mi) northeast of RPF
- Columbia Regional Airport – 10.4 km (6.5 mi) south of RPF

Helicopter Ports

- University of Missouri Hospitals and Clinics – 6 km (3.7 mi) northwest of RPF
- MU – 6 km (3.7 mi) northwest of RPF
- Boone Hospital Center – 6.3 km (3.9 mi) northwest of RPF

Nearby Facility Summary Information

Significant Industrial Facilities within 10 Miles of Site

Facility	Product	Distance from RPF		Direction	Hazardous material
		km	mi		
Gates Power Transmissions Materials Center	Vehicle and machinery drive belts	2.4	1.5	Northwest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Toluene Methyl ethyl ketone
MU South Farm	Agriculture	1.6	1	Northwest	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diesel Gasoline Motor oil Propane
Ryder Transportation	Rental trucks	2.4	1.5	South	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diesel
3M Company	Electronic components	12.9	8	North	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glycol ether PM
Schwan's Home Service	Food service	6.8	2.4	South	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Propane

Major Pipelines Located within 5 Miles of Site

Pipeline company	Product	Diameter		Pressure (max)		Distance from RPF		Direction
		cm	in.	kPa	lb/in. ²	km	mi	
Ameren Missouri	Natural gas	21.8	8.6	9,652	1,400	6.0	3.75	North
Southern Star Central Gas Pipeline, Inc.	Natural gas	21.8	8.6	9,652	1,400	1.6	1	South
Magellan Midstream Partners, LP	Refined petroleum	66	26	5,930	860	2.5	1.5	North
Magellan Midstream Partners, LP	Empty	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.6	1	South/east

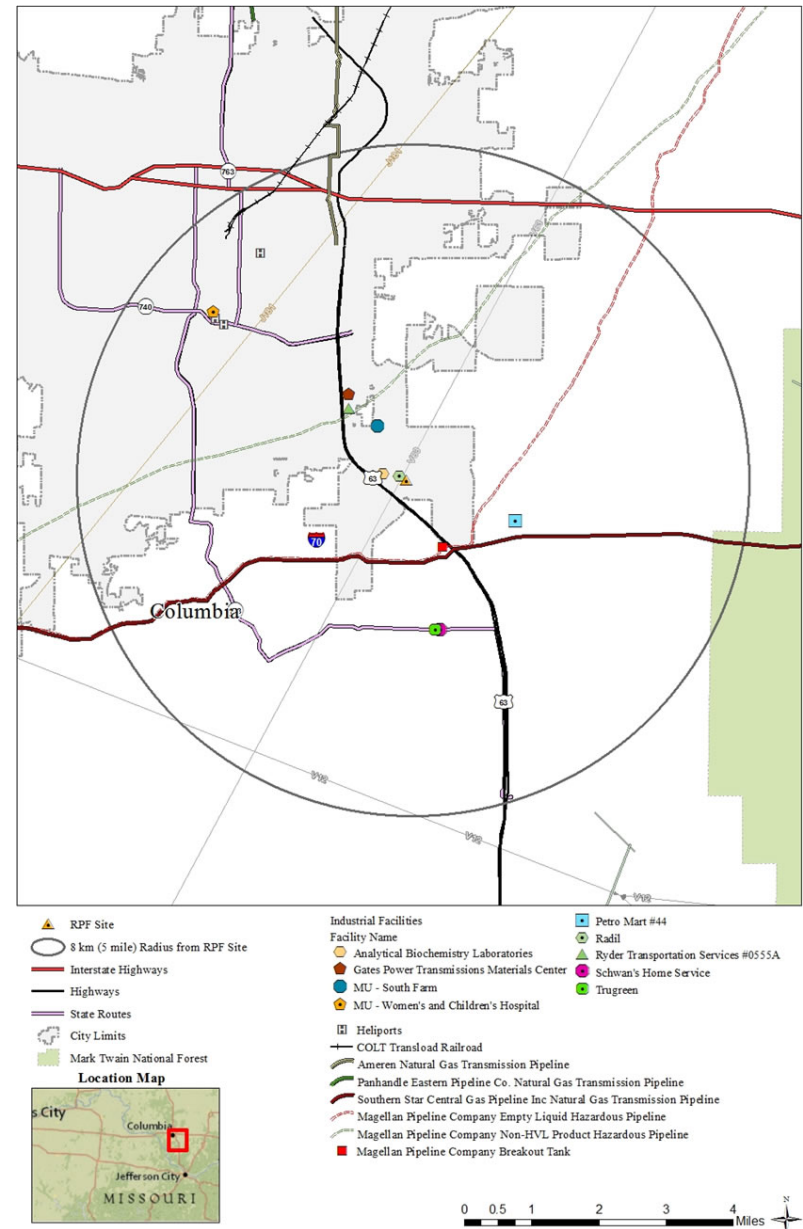
Major Storage Facilities Located within 5 Miles of Site

Storage facility	Product	Volume (gal)	Distance from RPF		Direction
			km	mi	
Magellan Pipeline Company Breakout Tanks	Refined petroleum	16,118,182	1.6	1	Southeast
Ferrellgas	Propane	28,000	8	5	North

Transportation

Estimated Potential Hazardous Chemical Within 5 Mile Radius of Site

Hazardous material	Quantity	
	kg	lb
Ammonia	22,680	50,000
Ammonium nitrate	22,680	50,000
Chlorine	408	900
Diesel	22,680	50,000
Gasoline	22,680	50,000
Glycol ether PM	22,680	50,000
Hydrofluorosilicic acid	22,680	50,000
Hydrogen	1,497	3,300
JP-4 aviation fuel	22,680	50,000
Methyl ethyl ketone	22,680	50,000
Oil	22,680	50,000
Pentaerythritol distearate	22,680	50,000
Petroleum naphtha	22,680	50,000
Propane	22,680	50,000
Sulfur dioxide	22,680	50,000
Toluene (32-8413)	22,680	50,000
Zetpol (all types)	22,680	50,000



Air Traffic

- Three airports and three helicopter ports located within 10 miles
- Based on NUREG 1537 sites located between 5 miles and 10 miles from an existing or projected commercial or military airport with more than approximately 200 d² commercial or military aircraft movements per year → probability of aircraft accidents is considered less than an order of magnitude of 10⁻⁷ per year

200 D ² Limits			
Airport	Distance km (mi)	Flights per year	200 d ² limits ^a
Columbia Regional Airport	10.4 (6.5 mi)	16,610	21,632
Cedar Creek	10.6 (6.6 mi)	730	22,472
Sugar Branch	15.6 (9.7 mi)	365	48,672

Note: where d is distance in kilometers from airport to site (200 X distance squared)

- RPF site is not located within a trajectory of a runway of airport

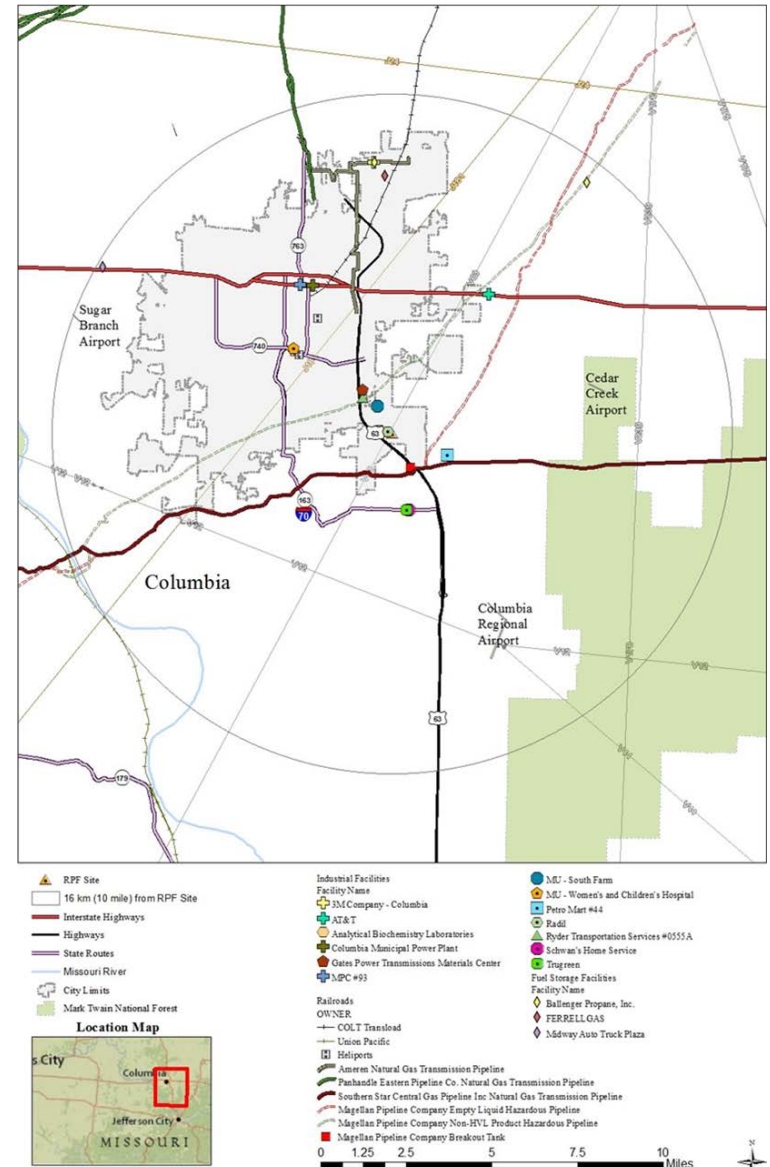
Air Traffic (con't)

- Since all 3 heliports are within 5 miles of site, frequency of an aircraft crashing into site was evaluated
- NUREG 0800, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants, Section 3.5.1.6, "Aircraft Hazards," provides a methodology for determining probability of an aircraft crash into a facility from airways
- However, approach requires knowledge of number of flights per year along airway
 - Due to information is not available for flight paths near site, DOE STD 3014 2006 (Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facilities) was used to determine frequency of crashes
- Calculated crash impact frequency from heliports is < requirement of NUREG 0800 of being within an order of magnitude of 10^{-7} per year

No further analysis is required

Evaluation of Aircraft Hazard

- Seven federal airways located within 10 miles
- NUREG 1537
 - Requires evaluation of frequency and type of aircraft movement, flight patterns, local meteorology, and topography
- NUREG 0800, Standard Review Plan for Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants (Section 3.5.1.6, Aircraft Hazards)
 - Used to evaluate airways near site
 - Indicates that an evaluation is not required when nearest edge of airway is greater than 2 miles from site
- Four of seven airways (J24, J181, V12, and V63) fall within 2 miles of site



Evaluation of Aircraft Hazard (con't)

Federal Designated Airways within 10 Miles of Site

Airway	Distanced from airway centerline to RPF		Airway width		Distance from airway edge to RPF	
	km	mi	km	mi	km	mi
J24	17.3	10.75	Not specified	Not specified	Within	Within
J181	4.8	3	Not specified	Not specified	Within	Within
V12	6.8	4.25	14.8	9.2	Within	Within
V44	11.2	7	14.8	9.2	3.5	4.0
V63	0.40	0.25	14.8	9.2	Within	Within
V175	19.3	12	14.8	9.2	2.2	2.5
V178/V239	11.2	7	14.8	9.2	2.6	3

- NUREG 0800, Section 3.5.1.6, provides a methodology for determining probability of an aircraft crash into a facility from airways
- However, approach requires knowledge of number of flights per year along airway
 - Due to information is not available for flight paths near site, DOE STD 3014 200696, Accident Analysis for Aircraft Crash into Hazardous Facilities, was used
 - This method uses crash rates for non-airport operations

Evaluation of Aircraft Hazard (con't)

- Crash impact probabilities from airways for five aircraft types are added to determine overall probability for small and large aircraft → Resulting probability is 7.28E-07
- NUREG-1537 does not provide acceptance criteria to be used to evaluate aircraft accident probability presented by nearby airways
- However, NUREG-0800 does provide criteria for assessment of aircraft accidents
 - For aircraft accidents, NUREG-0800, Section 3.5.1.6, states that “Aircraft accidents that could lead to radiological consequences in excess of exposure guidelines of 10 CFR 100 with a probability of occurrence greater than an order of magnitude of 10^{-7} per year should be considered in design of plant.”
- Calculated crash impact probabilities from airways for all five aircraft types is less than an order of magnitude of 10^{-7} per year → Therefore, no future analysis is required

Effective Area Input Values and Calculated Effective Plant Area

Aircraft	^a Average CONUS values $N_j P_j f_j(x,y)$	^a Wing span WS (ft)	^a cot Φ	Skid distance S (ft)	Effective plant area A_j (mi ²)	Non-airport crash frequency F_j
Air carrier	4E-7	98	10.2	1440	0.01569	6.27E-09
Air taxi	1E-6	59	10.2	1440	0.01303	1.30E-08
Large military	2E-7	223	9.7	^b 780	0.01561	3.12E-09
Small military	4E-6	78	10.4	^c 447	0.00705	2.82E-08
General aviation airplanes	2E-4	73	8.2	60	0.00338	6.77E-07

Analysis of Potential Accidents at Facilities

- Potential accidents to be considered as design-basis events and potential effects of those accidents on facility, in terms of design parameters (e.g., overpressure, missile energies) or physical phenomena (e.g., impact, flammable or toxic clouds), were identified
- Following accident categories were considered in selecting design-basis events:
 - Explosions
 - Flammable vapor clouds (delayed ignition)
 - Toxic chemicals
 - Fires
- Postulated accidents that would result in a chemical release were analyzed for following locations:
 - Nearby transportation routes such as U.S. Highway 63 and nearby natural gas pipelines
 - Nearby chemical and fuel storage facilities

Analysis of Potential Accidents at Facilities (con't)

- Analysis used TNT equivalency methodologies
- For all chemicals analyzed, minimum separation distances (i.e., safe standoff distances) are less than shortest distance (0.25 miles) to a safety-related RPF structure from any point on US Highway 63
- Peak incident pressure is 6.9 kPa (1 lb/in.²) at a distance greater than shortest distance from US Highway 63 to a safety-related RPF structure of 0.25 miles

Distance from Site Where Peak Incident Pressure is 1 lb/in.²
from an Explosion on US Highway 63

Hazardous material	Quantity		Acceptable distance peak incident pressure is 6.9 kPa (1 lb/in. ²)	
	kg	lb	km	mi
Ammonia	22,680	50,000	0.27	0.17
Diesel	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Gasoline	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Glycol ether PM	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Hydrogen	1,497	3,300	0.21	0.13
JP-4 aviation fuel	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Methyl ethyl ketone	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Petroleum naphtha	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06
Propane	22,680	50,000	0.34	0.21
Toluene (32-8413)	22,680	50,000	0.1	0.06

Analysis of Potential Accidents at Facilities (con't)

Analysis show no explosion of any of these chemicals would not adversely affect RPF operations

- Conservative analysis using TNT equivalency methods was used to determine standoff distances for storage of identified hazardous materials
- Results indicate that minimum separation distances (i.e., safe standoff distances) are less than shortest distance from an RPF safety-related area to storage location of identified chemicals

➤ Other accidents/Impacts from Nearby Facilities were evaluated include:

- On-Site Diesel Fuel Tank
- Flammable Vapor Clouds (Delayed Ignition), numerous sources
- Toxic Chemicals Impacts
- Fires

Analysis of Hazardous Chemical Stored Within 5 Miles of Site

Hazardous material	Company	Distance		Mass		Acceptable distance (1 lb/in. ²)	
		km	mi	kg	lb	km	mi
Glycol ether PM	3M Company	>8	>5	4,535,920	10,000,000	0.51	0.32
Propane	Schwan's Home Service Inc.	3.2	2	^a 77,250	^a 48,000	0.34	0.21
Toluene	Gates Power Transmissions Materials Center	2.4	1.5	45,359,200	100,000,000	0.91	0.57
Methyl ethyl ketone	Gates Power Transmissions Materials Center	2.4	1.5	22,679,620	50,000,000	0.44	0.7
Diesel	MU South Farm	1.6	1	22,679,620	50,000,000	^b 0.94	0.58
Gasoline	MU South Farm	1.6	1	4,535,920	10,000,000	0.44	0.27
Propane	MU South Farm	1.6	1	^c 226,796,200 (54,431)	^c 500,000,000 (120,000)	^c 7.42 (0.46)	^c 4.61 (0.29)
Diesel	Ryder Transportation	2.4	1.5	^a 24,324	^a 53,625	0.096	0.06
Gasoline	Magellan Pipeline Company	1.7	1.1	^d 32,790,400 (8,572,895)	^d 72,290,455 (18,900,000)	0.55	0.34
Diesel	Magellan Pipeline Company	1.7	1.1	^e 14,152,081 (8,391,460)	^e 31,200,000 (18,500,000)	0.68	0.42

Meteorology

- Average temperature data for Columbia Missouri weather station was reviewed for most recent five years that data were available (2008 to 2012)
 - Lowest average temperature → 24.65°F (January 2010)
 - Highest average temperature → 85.06°F (July 2012)
 - Five year annual average temperature → 55.58°F
- Precipitation in Columbia, Missouri area
 - Average → ~40.6 in/year
 - Mean snowfall → 22.7 in/year
 - City has measurable amounts of precipitation 111 days/year
 - Maximum annual precipitation → 62.49 in (1993)
 - Minimum annual precipitation → 23.66 in (1980)
 - Monthly basis, rainfall amounts range from 4.89 in (May) to 1.82 in (January)
- Average relative humidity data for Columbia, MO weather station (2008 to 2012)
 - Lowest average relative humidity → 51.89% (August 2012)
 - Highest average relative humidity → 82.13% (September 2008)
 - Five year annual average → 69.18%

Meteorology (con't)

- Heartland of US is considered “Tornado Alley”
 - Non-meteorological term that references area where 90 percent of tornadoes have occurred as a result of mixing of cold, dry air from Canada and Rocky Mountains, with warm, moist air from Gulf of Mexico and hot, dry air from Sonoran Desert
- Tornado Alley exhibits a lot of atmospheric instability, heavy precipitation, and intense thunderstorms

Seasonal Frequency of Historical Tornadoes in Boone County, MO (1954 to 2016)

Month	Magnitude (Fujita Scale)			
	F0	F1	F2	F3
January	1	-	-	-
February	1	-	-	-
March	-	2	-	-
April	1	2	5	-
May	1	1	2	-
June	1	1	-	-
July	2	1	-	-
August	-	-	-	-
September	-	2	-	-
October	2	1	-	-
November	-	-	-	3
December	1	1	1	-

Meteorology (Con't)

Seasonal Thunderstorm Wind Events in Boone County, MO (1955 to 2016)

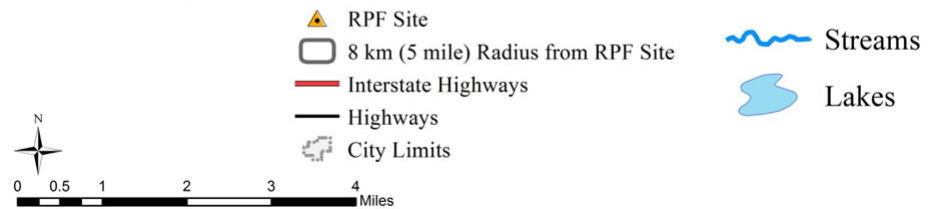
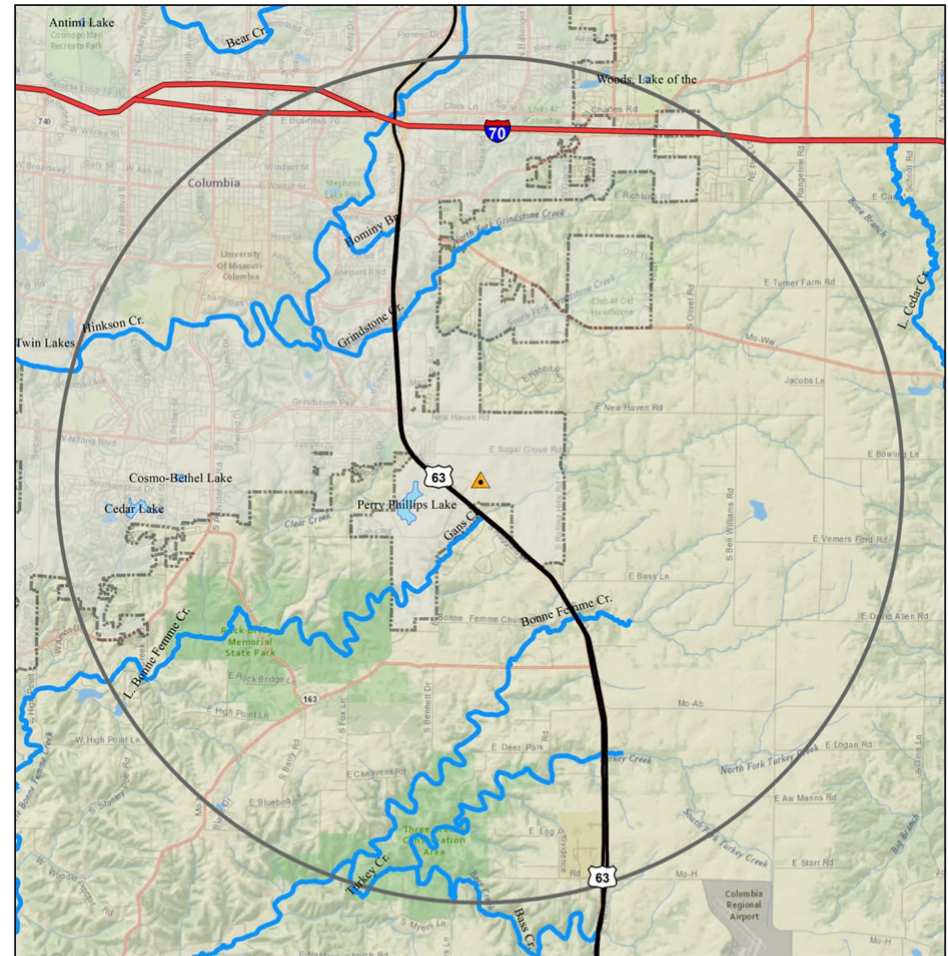
Month	Wind Velocity (mph)								
	70-74	75-79	80-84	85-89	90-94	95-99	100-104	105-109	110-114
January	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March	-	8	1	3	2	-	-	-	-
April	-	12	5	2	2	-	-	1	-
May	-	13	7	9	3	2	1	1	2
June	-	20	3	6	3	1	1	2	-
July	-	12	8	10	6	1	2	2	-
August	1	18	6	2	3	-	1	1	-
September	-	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	-
October	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
December	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Seasonal Hail Events in Boone County, MO (1958 to 2016)

Location	Diameter (in.)											Total
	0.75	0.88	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.50	2.75	3.00	4.00	
January	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
February	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
February	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
March	18	4	20	2	3	11	1	1	-	1	-	61
April	21	6	18	4	3	15	2	-	3	-	-	72
May	33	21	21	2	3	22	1	-	1	-	1	105
June	15	8	9	3	1	12	1	-	-	-	-	49
July	5	1	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	11
August	1	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
September	8	2	4	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	19
October	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
November	1	2	5	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	13
December	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5

Hydrology

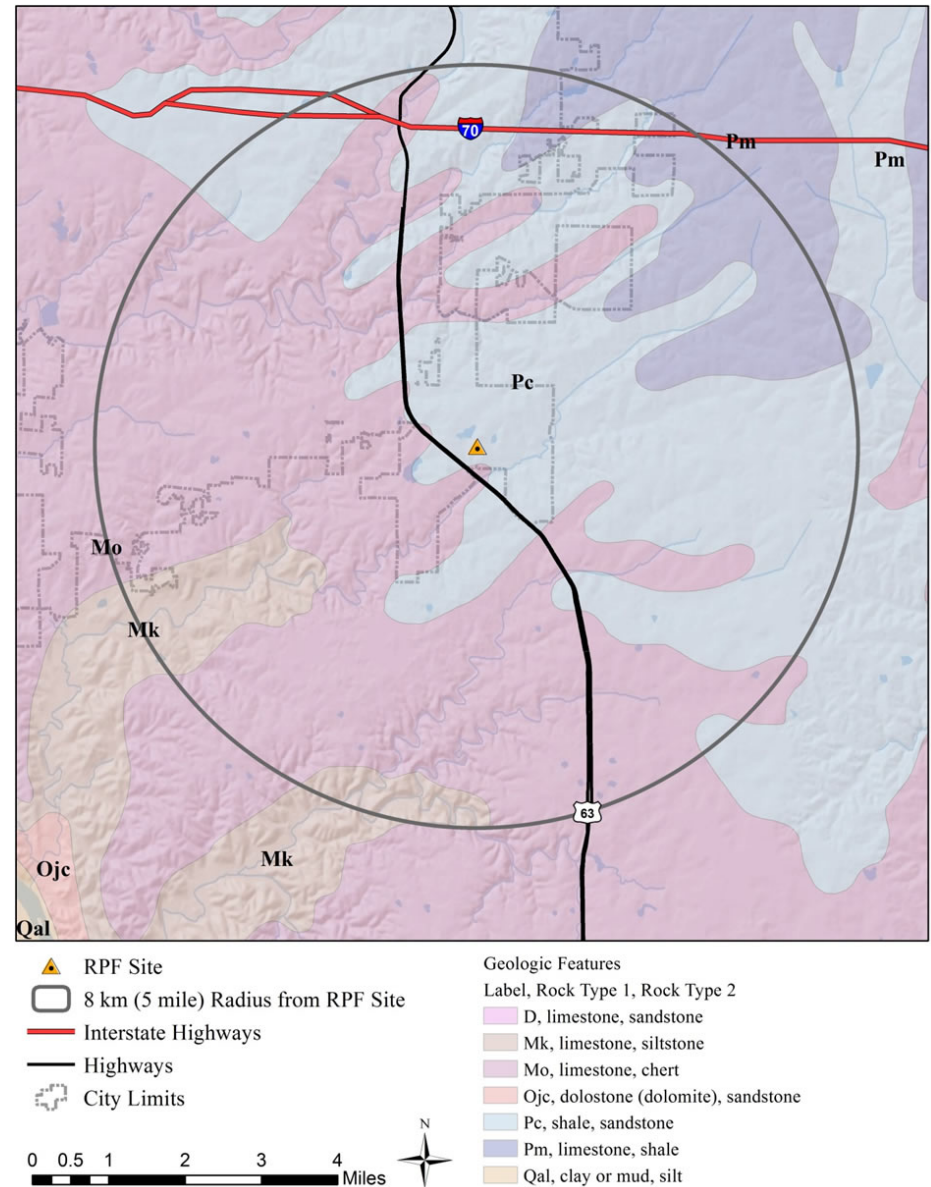
- Surface waters in central and southern Boone County drain into Missouri River through a number of tributaries
- Other major drainage feature of Bonne Femme Watershed includes a karst topography system west and south of site
- Numerous sinkholes, some filled with water, overlie a complex network of caves and springs
 - Gans Creek, which drains Discovery Ridge, is located within Bonne Femme Watershed
- Mississippian aquifer is principal aquifer supplying groundwater to Boone County
 - Estimated static water level near proposed site was approximately 650 ft below-ground surface
 - Groundwater depths range from 12–18.5 ft below-ground surface
- Site is located outside of 500 year flood plain
- Nearest FEMA flood zone A is located along Gans Creek located to southeast of site



MDNR 2012 Section 303d Listed Impaired Streams and Lakes
 (Digital data): http://mdnr.missouri.edu/pubs/Environment_Conservation/MO_2012_Section_303d_Impaired_Lakes_shp.zip

Geology

- Site is located on the southern edge of the north of Missouri River within Interior Plains province (also referred to as Central Lowland province) and north of the Missouri River
- Landforms within this area as a whole are generally flat to gently rolling
- Topography mirrors this landform (e.g. flat to gently rolling) with a slope generally south to southwest
 - Local relief is 20 – 165 feet
- Surficial geology of Boone County is a product of glacial action and subsequent weathering and erosion
- Elevations range in Boone County range from 600-1,500 ft above mean sea level
 - Site ~805 ft above mean sea level



Seismology

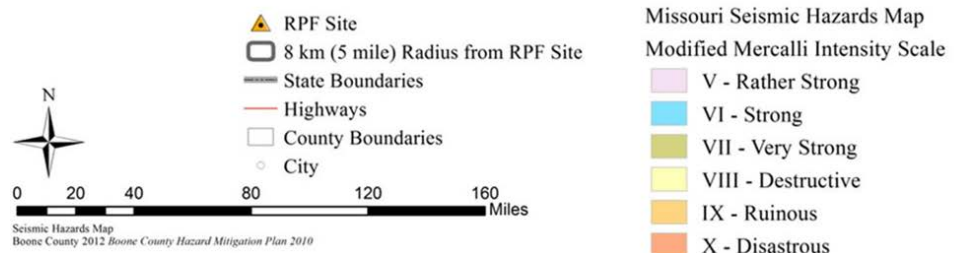
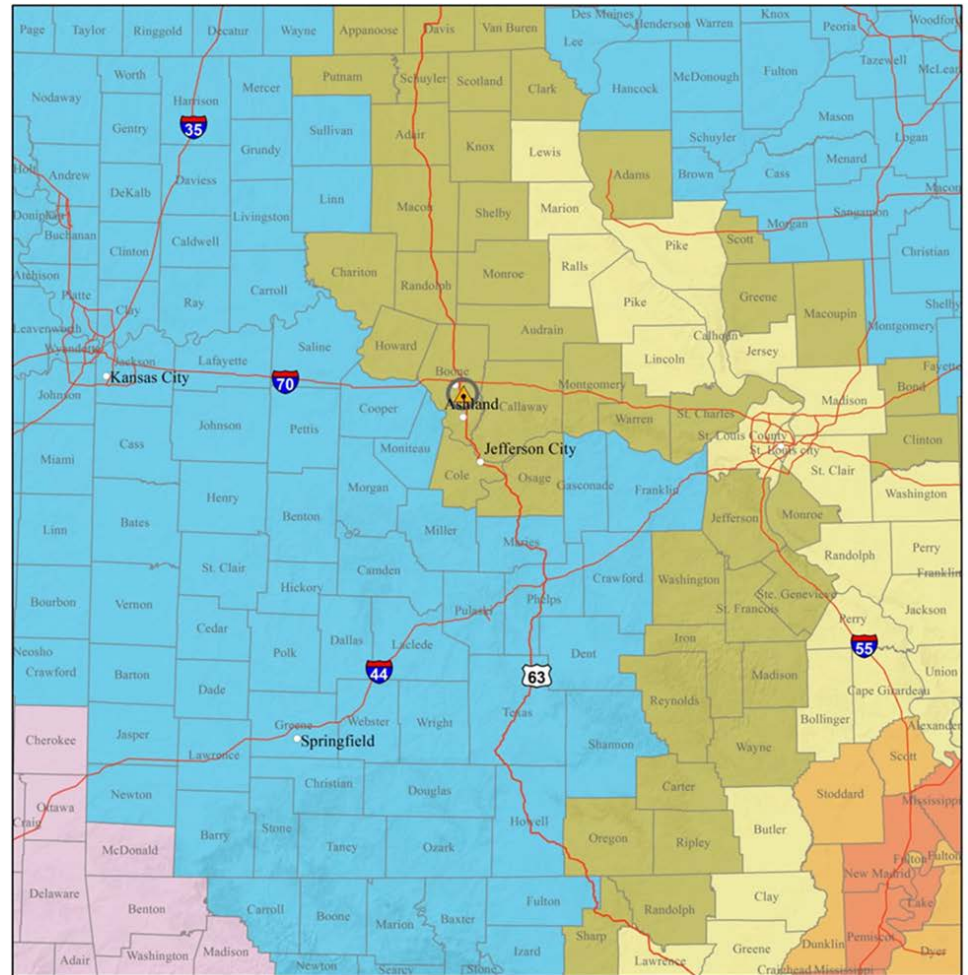
- Northeast Missouri is located within the central stable region of North American craton
- Region has a relatively gentle tectonic history since beginning of Paleozoic Era
- Higher tectonically active areas that border northeast Missouri to east and south (i.e., include Ozark Uplift, Mississippi Embayment and Ouachita Mountain System)
- Typical of central US, Discovery Ridge site is located within one a lower earthquake hazard areas in US → earthquake sources in southeast Missouri (New Madrid Seismic Zone [NMSZ]) are primary diver of earthquake hazard in northeast Missouri
- In 2002, USGS released following projected hazards for Boone County, if an earthquake occurred along NMSZ in following 50 years

Projected Earthquake Hazards for Boone County, MO

Magnitude at NMSZ	Probability of occurrence (2002–2052)	Intensity in Boone County (MMI)	Expected damage
6.7	25–40%	VI, strong	Felt by all; many frightened and run outdoors, walk unsteadily. Windows, dishes, glassware broken; books fall off shelves; some heavy furniture moved or overturned; a few instances of fallen plaster. Damage slight.
7.6	7–10%	VII, very strong	Difficult to stand; significant damage to poorly or badly designed buildings, adobe houses, old walls, spires, and other; damage would be slight to moderate in well-built buildings; numerous broken windows; weak chimneys break at roof lines; cornices from towers and high buildings fall; loose bricks fall from buildings; heavy furniture is overturned and damaged; and some sand and gravel streambanks cave in.

Seismology

- NWMI is committed to use similar seismic criteria as Calloway Nuclear Power Plant
- Estimated maximum ground acceleration at RPF will meet Regulatory Guide 1.60, Design Response Spectra for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants, free-field response spectrum anchored to a peak ground acceleration of 0.20 g
- Additional geotechnical analysis is being at site to determine liquefaction potential of soils onsite



Chapter 2 Questions?



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Meeting on Northwest Medical Isotopes Construction Permit
Application**

**Chapter 2
Site Characteristics**

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
June 19, 2017



Introductions

- **Michael Balazik** - Project Manager, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **David Tiktinsky** - Senior Project Manager, Fuel Manufacturing Branch, Division of Fuel Cycle Safety, Safeguards, and Environmental Review, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
- **Alexander Adams, Jr.** - Chief, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **Enver Odar** - Technical Reviewer, SC&A

Site Characteristics

Site characteristics include the geographical, geological, seismological, hydrological, and meteorological characteristics of the site and vicinity in conjunction with present and projected population distributions, industrial facilities and land use, and site activities and controls.

Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements
 - 10 CFR 50.34(a)(4), “Contents of applications”
 - 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of construction permits”
- Acceptance Criteria
 - NUREG-1537, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria”
 - Final Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) Augmenting NUREG-1537, Part 2, for Licensing Radioisotope Production Facilities and Aqueous Homogeneous Reactors

Areas of Review

- Areas of review included geography and demography; nearby industrial, transportation, and military facilities; meteorology; hydrology; and geology, seismology, and geotechnical engineering
- This chapter provides the external hazards and natural phenomena information used for the design basis of the facility and accident analysis

Summary of Application

- The Northwest Medical Isotopes (NWMI) radioisotope production facility would be within the University of Missouri (MU) Discovery Ridge Research Park in Columbia, Missouri. The site boundaries encompass approximately 7.4 acres of land.
- The area within 8 km (5 mi) of the NWMI site supports a population estimated to be about 68,710 (2010) people, who mostly live in the city of Columbia, Missouri.

Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

The staff performed an evaluation of the siting information presented in Chapter 2 of the NWMI preliminary safety analysis report (PSAR), to assess the sufficiency of the preliminary design and performance of the NWMI facility in support of the issuance of a construction permit.

Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

- Geography and Demography
- Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- Meteorology
- Hydrology
- Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

Geography and Demography

- PSAR distance-direction relationships to area boundaries, roads, railways, waterways, and other significant features were independently verified using a third-party-supplied map (i.e., Google Maps)
- Based on the distances provided in the NWMI PSAR, the staff confirmed that the nearest resident is about 0.3 miles from the site
- Staff finds:
 - Level of detail is adequate to provide an accurate description of the geography surrounding the facility
 - Demographic information is sufficient to allow an accurate assessment of the potential radiological risks to the public from the facility
 - Reasonable assurance that no geographic or demographic features render the site unsuitable
 - Findings consistent with findings from the NRC's Final Environmental Impact Statement (NUREG-2209) dated May 2017

Nearby Industrial, Transportation and Military Facilities

- Staff concluded that hazards posed by nearby manmade stationary facilities and transportation have been described and analyzed to the extent necessary to evaluate the potential risks. Locations were confirmed using a third-party-supplied map (e.g., Google Maps).
- Applicant evaluated risks from aircrafts
 - NWMI assessed the three heliports and three airports that are within 16 km of the site
 - NWMI determined that the crash impact frequency from the heliports are less than NUREG-0800 guidance of being within an order of magnitude of 10^{-7} per year and no additional analyses were needed
- Staff finds:
 - Reasonable assurance that nearby facilities and activities would not affect NWMI operations which is consistent with the accident evaluations in Chapter 13 of the PSAR

Meteorology

- Staff concluded that sufficient meteorological data has been provided to support the necessary analyses, including the predicted frequencies of recurrence and intensities of severe weather conditions
- PSAR meteorological data consistent with a year's worth of data (2013) from an independent source
- Staff finds:
 - Meteorological history and projections are acceptable
 - These projections have been factored into the choice of facility location and design
 - Meteorological information is sufficient for the analyses commensurate with the facility risk
 - Methods and assumptions are applied to releases from normal operations and postulated accidents as shown in Chapter 13 of the PSAR

Hydrology

- The NRC staff concluded that the applicant provided sufficient information regarding the general hydrogeological characteristics of the proposed site to allow an independent review of hydrologically related design bases
- Staff finds:
 - Applicant considered hydrologic events of credible frequency and consequences in selecting the site
 - Applicant considered credible hydrologic events in developing design bases for facility
 - The integrated safety analysis (ISA) evaluated accidents related to hydrologic events and there is reasonable assurance that the performance requirements of 10 CFR 70.61 can be met as shown in the ISA summary and Chapter 13 of the PSAR

Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

- The staff concluded that the applicant provided sufficient information regarding the regional and site geology, seismicity, maximum earthquake potential, vibratory ground motion, and surface faulting, to allow an independent review
- Staff finds:
 - Applicant provided sufficient information on the geologic features and potential seismic activity at the site
 - Seismic events have been evaluated in the ISA and are discussed in Chapter 3.4 of the PSAR
 - No significant likelihood that the public would be subject to undue radiological risk following a seismic event that would make the site unsuitable for the proposed facility

Note: Additional geotechnical analyses to determine liquefaction potential will be performed and submitted with the operating license application

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- Accordingly, NWMI has met the following requirements of 10 CFR 50.35 for issuance of a construction permit:
 - 1) Radioisotope production facility systems have been described, including the principal architectural and engineering criteria
 - 2) Further technical or design information may be reasonably left for later consideration in the FSAR
 - 3) Reasonable assurance, based on Chapter 2 review, that the proposed facility can be constructed and operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ACRS Subcommittee Review



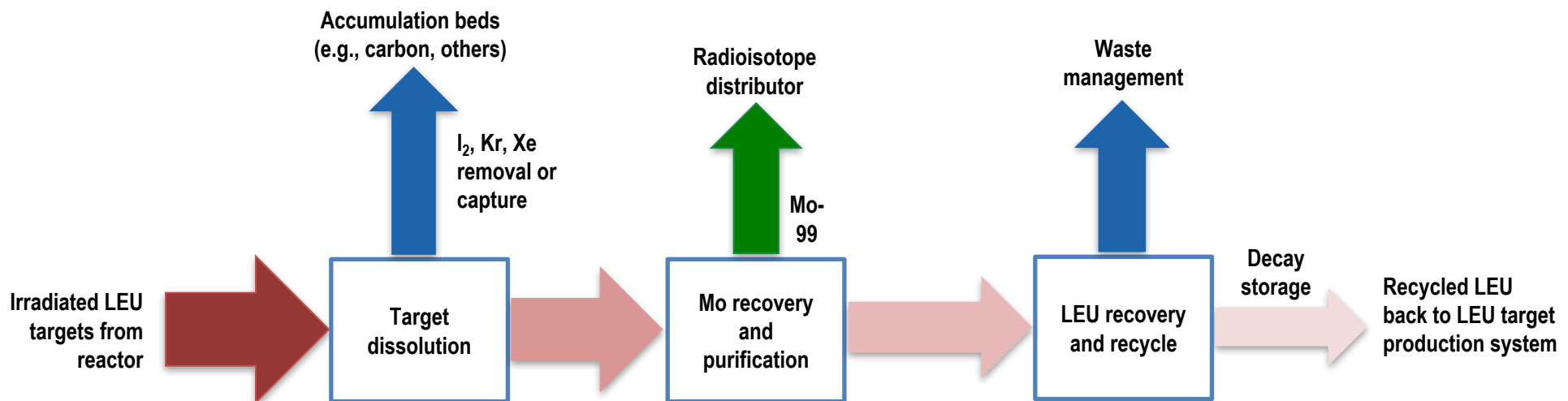
Chapter 4 – Facility Description June 19, 2017

Site Plot Plan

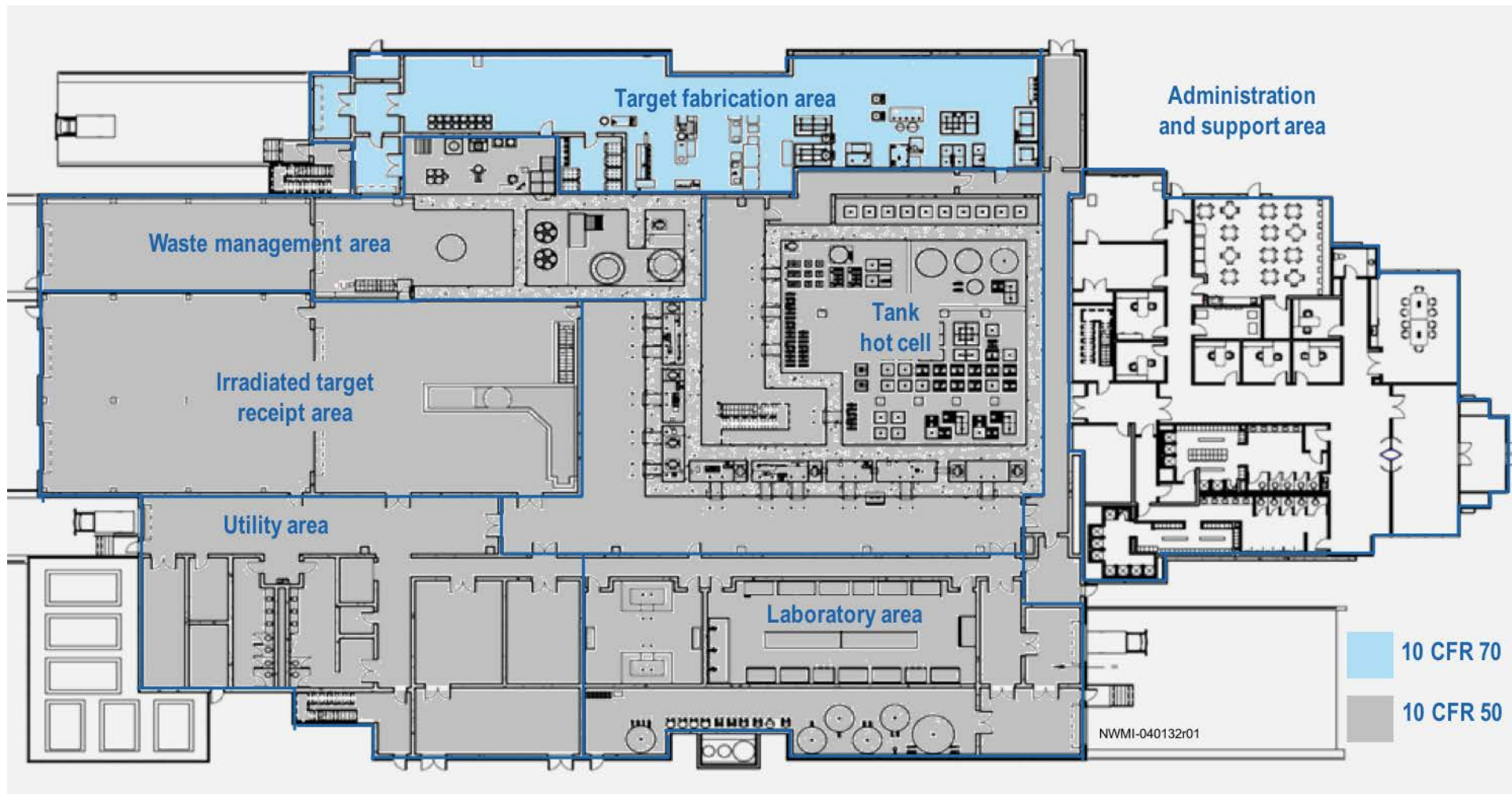


Primary Assumptions

- Single radioisotope production facility → RPF
 - RPF includes target fabrication, Mo-99 production, and uranium recycle and recovery
 - Simple/straightforward chemistry processes
 - Mo-99 produced using a fission-based method – “Gold Standard” using LEU
 - Nominal capacity 3,500 6-day Ci; surge capacity of 1,500 6-day Ci
- Use network of university reactors
 - Use same target design for all reactors
 - Intellectual Property obtained
 - U.S., Australia, Russia, South Africa, Korea → Allowed
 - India, Europe, China → Pending
- Fission product releases will comply with environmental release criteria
- Generate Class A, B, and C wastes; no greater than Class C (GTCC) waste



Radioisotope Production Facility Layout

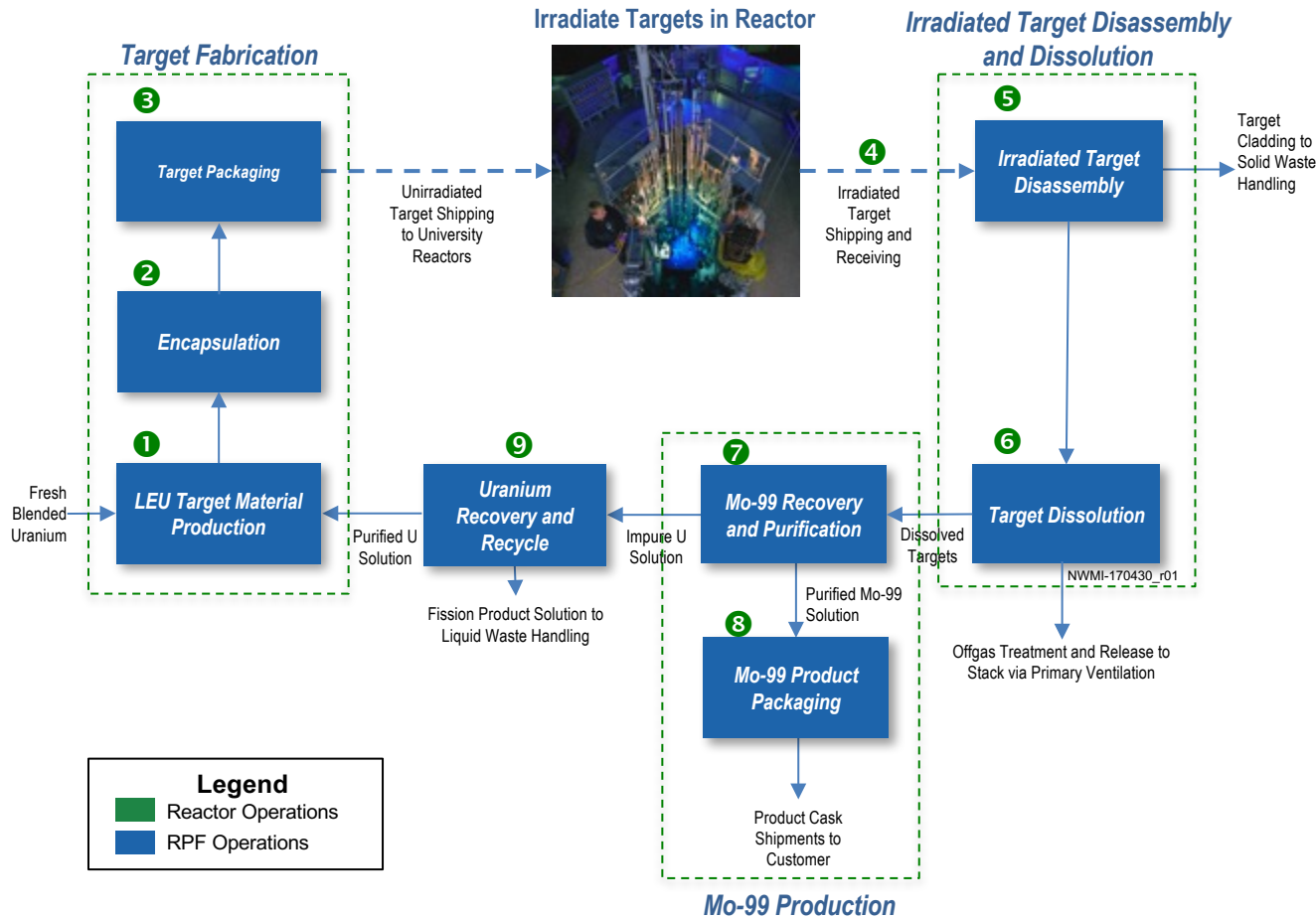


Facility Description

- First level footprint ~52,000 ft²
 - Target fabrication area
 - Hot cell processing area (dissolution, ⁹⁹Mo, and ²³⁵U recovery)
 - Waste management, laboratory and utility areas
- Basement ~2,000 ft² (tank hot cell, decay vault)
- Second level ~17,000 ft² (utility, ventilation, offgas equipment)
- Waste Management Building ~1,200 ft²
- Administration Building (outside of secured RPF area) ~10,000 ft²
- High bay roof – 65 ft
- Mechanical area, second floor – 46 ft
- Top of exhaust stack – 75 ft
- Loading dock (back) roof – 20 ft
- Support and admin (front) roof – 12 ft
- Depth below grade for hot cell/high-integrity container (HIC) storage – 15 ft



RPF Process Flow Diagram



- 1 LEU target material is fabricated (both fresh LEU and recycled U)
- 2 LEU target material encapsulated using metal cladding → LEU target
- 3 LEU targets are packaged and shipped to university reactors for irradiation
- 4 After irradiation, targets are shipped back to RPF
- 5 Irradiated LEU targets disassembled
- 6 Irradiated LEU targets dissolved into a solution for processing
- 7 Dissolved LEU solution is processed to recover and purify Mo-99
- 8 Purified Mo-99 is packaged/shipped to a radiopharmaceutical distributor
- 9 LEU solution is treated to recover U and is recycled back to Step 1

Target Fabrication Summary – Steps ①, ②, and ③

- LEU Target Material Production (Step ①) (internal gelation process)
 1. Recycled uranyl nitrate is mixed with uranyl nitrate produced by dissolution of fresh U metal and is converted to ADUN using a solvent extraction process (selectively removes nitrate ions from solution)
 2. Resulting ADUN is evaporated to achieve desired uranium concentration and chilled before mixing with urea and HMTA to form a gelation broth
 3. Broth is then injected into a column of heated silicone oil
 4. LEU target material is filtered out from silicon oil (at column base) and washed with a solvent, ammonium hydroxide, and water
 5. LEU target material is then reduced in a stream of dilute hydrogen within a furnace at a high temperature
 6. Finally, LEU target material is sampled and analyzed to ensure that it meets all quality requirements

Acronyms

ADUN – acid-deficient uranyl nitrate

HMTA – hydroxymethyltetramine

Target Fabrication Summary – Steps ①, ②, and ③ (cont.)

- Encapsulation (Step ②)
 1. Target hardware is prefabricated and cleaned before entering RPF
 2. Targets are filled with LEU target materials and helium cover gas
 3. Once targets have been loaded and welded, they undergo inspection and quality assurance (QA) checks, including leak testing
 4. Targets that pass QA checks are shipped to University reactors for irradiation
 5. Targets that fail QA checks are disassembled and LEU target material is recycled, and hardware is cleaned and disposed of as nonradioactive scrap
- Target packaging and shipment (Step ③)
 1. Assembled targets are loaded into shipping casks for transport to University reactors
 2. Transport will be via ground transportation

Convert fresh and recycled uranium into LEU target material and then load into target hardware for shipping to university reactors for irradiation

Requires no shielding; all equipment is contact-handled

Target Receipt, Disassembly, and Dissolution – Steps ④, ⑤, and ⑥

➤ Target receipt and disassembly (Steps ④ and ⑤)

1. Irradiated targets are received in shielded shipping casks
2. Irradiated LEU targets are moved into hot cell via a below-grade tunnel to hot cell access point that mates up with either shipping cask or a transfer cask
3. Targets are disassembled by puncturing target, collecting any fission product gases, opening target, and transferring irradiated LEU target material into a transfer container

Spent target hardware is inspected and disposed of as solid waste

➤ Target dissolution (Step ⑥)

1. Irradiated LEU target material is transferred into a dissolver and dissolved in hot nitric acid
→ operated in a “batch” fashion
2. Dissolver solution is diluted, cooled, filtered, and pumped to Mo-99 system feed tank
3. Offgas will go through a series of cleanup columns
 - Nitrogen oxides (NO_x) is removed by a reflux condenser and several NO_x absorbers
 - Fission product gases (noble and iodine) are captured on absorbers
 - Remaining offgas is discharged into process ventilation header

Mo-99 Product Recovery and Purification System (Steps 7 and 8)

- Mo-99 recovery and purification (Step 7)
 1. Dissolver solution is pumped through 1st IX column (Mo-99 recovery)
 - Mo-99 and trace components are absorbed onto IX media
 - U and most of fission products contaminants flow through column and are sent to U lag storage tanks
 2. Mo-99 is eluted from first column and purified in 2nd and 3rd IX column
 - Product purification process primarily consists of a series of chemical adjustments and IX columns to remove unwanted isotopes from Mo-99 product solution
 - Remaining waste solutions will be sampled and sent to low- or high-dose waste storage tanks
- Mo-99 product packaging and shipping (Step 8)
 1. Product solution is sampled to verify compliance with radiopharmaceutical acceptance criteria
 2. Product solution is put in clean vials and then placed into shipping container liner in hot cell then transferred outside hot cell and loaded in to shipping containers
 3. Shipping containers are surveyed and manifested for transport Mo-99 product is transported via air or ground transportation depending on which radiopharmaceutical distributor is receiving shipment

Uranium Recovery and Recycle Summary (Step 9)

➤ 1st Stage U Recovery

1. 1st stage Mo-99 IX column LEU stream is held in lag storage tanks to allow decay of select radionuclides
2. Decayed U solution is diluted and pumped through 1st stage IX columns to separate bulk fission product contaminants
3. U is eluted from IX columns, and concentrator/condenser is then used to concentrate eluate for 2nd stage IX U recovery

Waste (from step 2) is sampled and sent to high-dose liquid waste accumulation tank

Condensate is sent to low-dose liquid waste accumulation tank

➤ 2nd Stage U Recovery

1. Interim U product solution is processed through a 2nd stage IX column to remove trace contaminants
2. U is eluted from IX columns, and a concentrator/condenser is used to control volume of recycled U product
3. Final U product solution is sampled to confirm that it meets recycle specifications

Waste is sampled and sent to high-dose liquid waste accumulation tank

Condensate is sent to low-dose liquid waste accumulation tank

- Product U lag storage → Allows for ²³⁷U decay in U product solutions to contact-handled levels, then returned to target fabrication system

Waste Management System (3 Subsystems)

1. Liquid Waste System

- Consists of storage tanks for accumulating waste liquids and adjusting waste composition
- Split into high-dose and low-dose streams by concentration
 - High-dose fraction is further concentrated, adjusted, and mixed with adsorbent material
 - Portion of low-dose fraction is expected to be suitable for recycle to selected systems as process water
 - Water that is not recycled is adjusted and then mixed with an adsorbent material
 - Both solidified streams are held for decay and then shipped to a disposal facility

2. Solid Waste System

- Consists of an area for collection and staging of solid wastes
- Solids placed in waste drums and encapsulated by adding cement material to fill any voids
- Will be held for decay and then shipped to a disposal facility

3. Specialty Waste System

- Addresses small quantities of unique wastes generated (e.g., solvent waste, silicone oil, facility maintenance fluids, spent batteries/fluorescent lighting tubes, personal protective equipment)
- Waste streams are containerized, stabilized, and shipped offsite for treatment and disposal
- Goal is to reuse specialized waste to reduce waste and operational costs

Process Offgas Systems

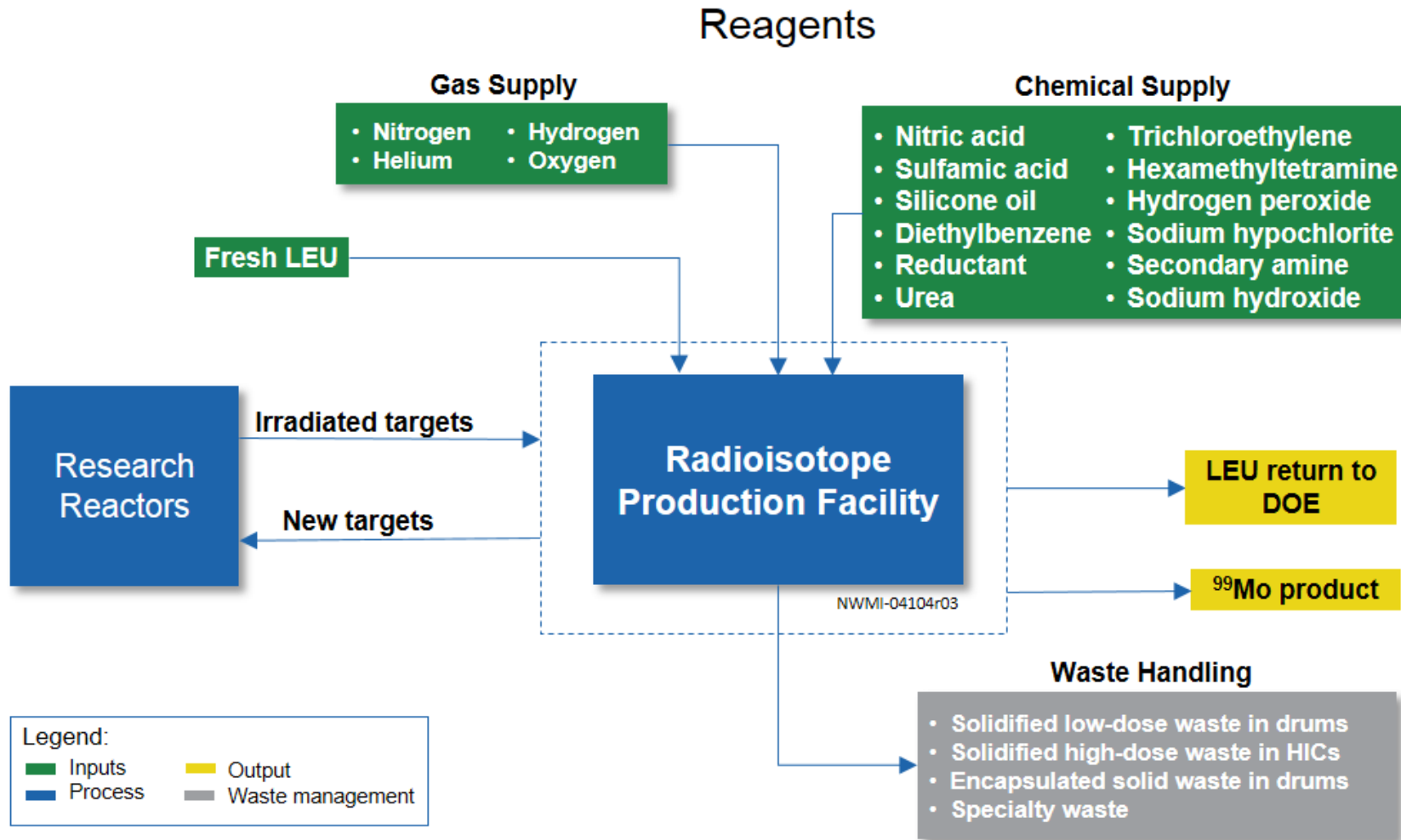
- Dissolver offgas subsystem
 - Connected directly to process vessels associated with irradiated target dissolution process and is located in hot cell tank pit
 - Two primary features
 1. Recover NO_x from nitric acid dissolution of irradiated targets
 2. Capture fission product gases released from irradiated targets
- Iodine potential offgas subsystem
 - Connected directly to process vessels or equipment that contain tellurium isotopes that decay and form iodine isotopes
 - Iodine capture system is included to ensure that any iodine evolving from process is captured on treatment media
- LEU target/target fabrication offgas subsystem
 - Connected directly to process vessels and equipment that are associated with LEU material production of target fabrication process → primary process is general offgas filtration
 - Controls/design features are required to maintain reducing gas within flammability limits

All offgas systems are connected directly to process vessels and maintains a negative pressure
All subsystems merge together at process offgas filter train

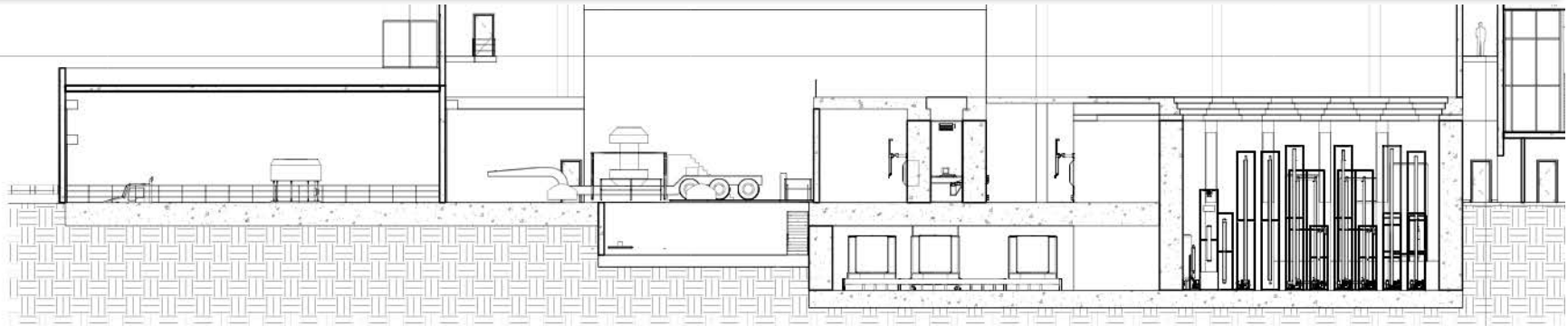
Ventilation – Four Confinement Zones

- **Zone I** – Initial confinement barrier
 - Includes gloveboxes, fume hoods, open front gloveboxes, vessels, tanks, piping, hot cells and Zone I exhaust subsystem
- **Zone II** – Secondary confinement subsystem
 - Includes walls, floors, ceilings, and doors of laboratories containing gloveboxes, high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter rooms, and Zone II ventilation exhaust subsystem
- **Zone III** – Tertiary confinement barrier
 - Includes walls floor, ceilings and doors of corridor that surrounds operating galleries and mechanical mezzanine
- **Zone IV** – Traditional confinement zone and is reserved for characterizing positively pressurized areas, served by unitary, non-safety, and commercial-grade equipment
 - Includes administration support area, truck bays, and maintenance utility areas

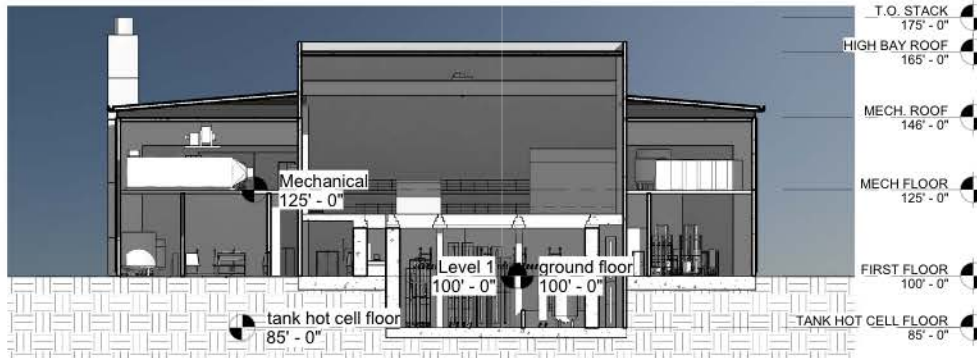
Reagent, Product, and Waste Summary Flow Diagram



Facility Cross-Sections



1 Section 1



2 Section 2



3 Section 3

Facility Cross-Sections



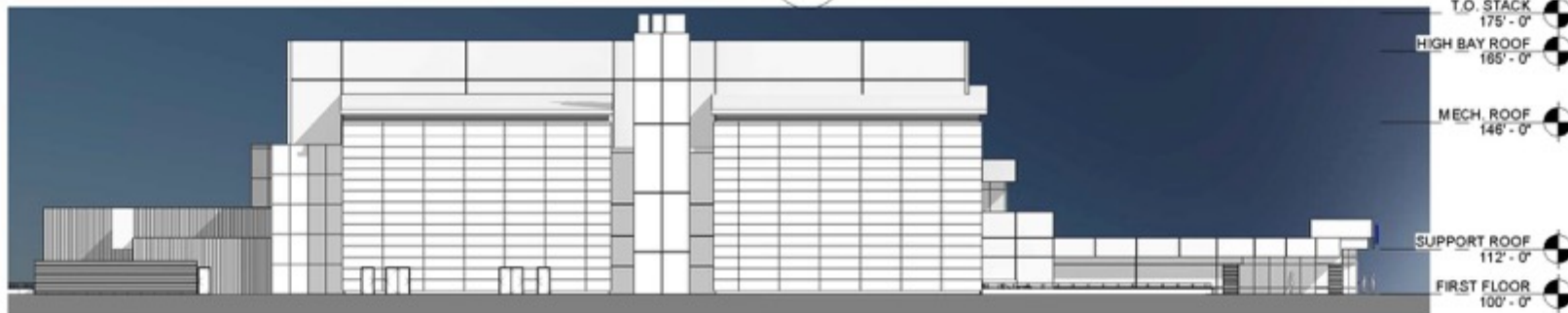
1 East Elevation



2 South Elevation



3 North Elevation



4 West Elevation

Chapter 4 Questions?



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Meeting on Northwest Medical Isotopes Construction Permit
Application**

**Chapter 4
Facility Description**

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
June 19, 2017



Introductions

- **Michael Balazik** - Project Manager, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **David Tiktinsky** - Senior Project Manager, Fuel Manufacturing Branch, Division of Fuel Cycle Safety, Safeguards, and Environmental Review, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
- **Alexander Adams, Jr.** - Chief, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Facility Descriptions

- Addresses the primary operations at the radioisotope production facility (RPF), the description of the RPF, design descriptions, and biological shield and processes involving special nuclear material (SNM)
- The design description includes the design basis, equipment design, process control strategy, hazards identification and items relied upon for safety

Facility Descriptions

- Facility processes are described
 - Target fabrication/scrap recovery (not reviewed as part of 10 CFR Part 50 construction permit)
 - Target receipt, disassembly, and dissolution
 - Molybdenum recovery and purification
 - Uranium recovery and recycle

Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements
 - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” paragraph (a), “Preliminary safety analysis report.”
 - 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of construction permits.”
- Acceptance Criteria
 - NUREG-1537 and ISG, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria.”

Areas of Review

- Processes containing SNM
- Principal safety considerations factored into design
- Items Relied on for Safety (IROFS)
- Names, amounts, and specifications (chemical and physical forms) of SNM processes that are part of the RPF process
- Byproduct materials (identity and amounts) in process solutions, extracted and purified products, and wastes
- Equipment, including materials with moderating, reflecting or other nuclear-reactive properties

Areas of Review

- Biological shield design and construction, entry and exit, radiation doses, ventilation
- Radioisotope extraction system: materials, sequence, apparatus, criticality control measures, hazardous chemicals, radiation protection
- SNM processing and storage
 - Irradiated SNM
 - Unirradiated SNM

Summary of Application

- RPF facility and process description
 - Principle safety considerations factored into the design
 - Provided description of the processes used at the RPF to extract molybdenum-99
 - Drawings and diagrams to allow a clear and general understanding of the physical RPF features and processes
 - Physical and chemical forms and inventory of SNM used in the process
 - Criticality control features designed into process systems and components
 - Raw materials, byproducts, wastes, and finished products of the RPF

Summary of Application (cont.)

- Biological shield
 - Reduce radiological dose rates and accumulated dose in occupied areas to within the limits of 10 CFR Part 20
 - Guidelines of facility ALARA (as low as is reasonably achievable) program.
 - Shield materials designed to withstand seismic and other concurrent loads while maintaining containment and shielding during a design basis event
 - Shield design describes the functional design of the biological shield including for entry and exit of product, waste, process equipment and staff

Summary of Application (cont.)

- Extraction System
 - Irradiated target receipt
 - Irradiated target disassembly
 - Target dissolution
 - Molybdenum recovery and purification
 - Process description, physical properties, criticality controls, shielding and radiation protection

Summary of Application (cont.)

- SNM processing and storage
 - Irradiated SNM
 - Description of SNM processing, equipment, radioactive inventory, and hazardous chemicals
 - Process description provides account of SNM in normal process and the basis for equipment design
 - Molybdenum recovery and purification systems
 - Criticality control measures
 - Chemical protection provisions
 - Chemical inventory controls
 - Unirradiated SNM
 - Processing of unirradiated SNM to manufacture targets and scrap recovery was not evaluated by the NRC Staff during construction permit safety review
 - 10 CFR Part 70 application required

Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

The staff performed an evaluation of the technical information presented in Chapter 4 of the NWMI preliminary safety analysis report (PSAR), to assess the sufficiency of the preliminary design and the description of the facility processes in support of the issuance of a construction permit.

Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

- Biological Shield
- Extraction System
- Processing of Irradiated SNM

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- PSAR Chapter 4 provides general understanding of processes
- Biological shield analysis offers reasonable assurance that design will limit radiation exposures to within 10 CFR Part 20 limits and ALARA considerations
- Molybdenum-99 extraction and purification system descriptions provide confidence that SNM and byproduct materials can be controlled
- Irradiated SNM processes can be operated safely

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- Accordingly, NWMI has met the following requirements of 10 CFR 50.35 for issuance of a construction permit:
 - 1) Radioisotope production facility systems have been described, including the principal architectural and engineering criteria
 - 2) Reasonable assurance, based on Chapter 4 review, that the proposed facility can be constructed and operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ACRS Subcommittee Review



Chapter 5 – Coolant Systems June 19, 2017

Strategy

- For RPF, cooling water systems are used to control temperature of process solutions from process activities and heat load resulting from radioactive decay of fission product inventory
 - Analysis was provided shows that auxiliary cooling is not needed for safety
 - Evaluated impact of overcooling process solutions
 - Evaluated impact on Gas Management System
- Chilled water is used as primary cooling fluid to process vessels
 - A central process chilled-water loop is used to cool three secondary loops:
 1. Large geometry secondary loop in hot cell
 2. Criticality-safe geometry secondary loop in hot cell
 3. Criticality-safe geometry secondary loop in target fabrication area
 - Selected gas treatment unit operations require cooling at $<$ freezing point of water → Demands are met with water-cooled refrigerant chiller packages, cooled by secondary chilled water loops

Technical Approach

- Variation of heat generation with decay time for an individual average target irradiated at MURR and OSTR
 - Due to location of RPF relative to University reactors, minimum decay time for receipt of targets after end of irradiation (EOI)
 - MURR – ~8 hours
 - OSTR – ~48 hours
 - Combination of reactor source and minimum decay time produces an estimated individual target heat load for MURR and OSTR irradiated targets, respectively.
- Estimated maximum vessel heat load, temperature and pressure
 - Vessel with cooling jackets
 - Vessels without cooling jackets
- Only radial heat flow considered
- Model vessels as “unvented”
- Analysis Inputs
 - MURR target heat load
 - Conservative U concentration
 - Various vessel diameters

Heat Load and Thermal Flux

- Volumetric heat load contained by process vessels varies throughout RPF system as radioisotopes decay, selected radioisotopes are separated, and solution compositions are adjusted by each unit operations
- Conservatism is included in thermal flux estimate by assuming heat transfer is limited to a radial direction and neglecting heat loss from solution evaporation
 - Equivalent to modeling each vessel as an unvented vessel, even though most vessels will be either open containers or vented by vessel vent system
 - High-dose waste disposal container and irradiated target in cask at receipt represent only two process conditions listed that are closed containers
- Estimates of volumetric heat load and radial thermal flux at containment apparatus wall for selected vessels where cooling water is and is not used to control process solution temperature for various decay times

RPF Thermal Characteristics – Range of Vessels

Process location	Description
Vessels Equipped with Water-Cooling Jackets	
Dissolver 1/2 (DS-D-100/200) – Start of dissolution cycle	Dissolver vessel after insertion of dissolver basket. This configuration is included for completeness, but is not yet analyzed. Requires consideration of dissolver basket both before and after process solution added to dissolver containing a dissolver basket.
Dissolver 1/2 (DS-D-100/200) – End of dissolution cycle	Dissolver solution after dissolution complete, prior to combination with transfer flush water. Assumes Kr/Xe and I isotopes transfer to dissolver offgas equipment during dissolution.
Mo system feed tank 1A/1B (MR-TK-100/140)	Dissolver solution after transfer to Mo system feed vessel, but prior to combination with transfer flush water.
Impure uranium collection tanks (e.g., UR-TK-100A/B) – Input from Mo recovery	Process solution after recovery of Mo isotopes from uranium-bearing process solution.
Impure uranium collection tanks (e.g., UR-TK-100A/B) – Output to uranium recovery	Uranium-bearing process solution input to uranium recovery after 3 weeks of decay storage.
Ion exchange feed tank 1 (UR-TK-200)	Process solution feed to first-cycle uranium ion exchange columns after composition adjustment for ion exchange feed.
High-dose waste concentrate collection tank (WH-TK-240)	Accumulated high-dose liquid waste after concentration by waste handling system concentrator.
Vessels without Water-Cooling Jackets	
Uranium decay tank (e.g., UR-TK-700A) – Input from separation	Uranium-bearing process solution after separation of uranium from other isotopes.
Uranium decay tank (e.g., UR-TK-700A) – Output to target fabrication	Uranium bearing process solution after separation of uranium from other isotopes and 13 weeks additional decay storage.
Solid Transfer Containers (No Cooling Jackets)	
High-dose waste disposal container	High-dose waste concentrate after addition of solidification agent.
Irradiated target in cask at receipt	UO ₂ in annular target cladding on receipt in transfer cask. Flux based on both internal and external surfaces. Temperature not yet evaluated.
Dissolver basket in air	UO ₂ in dissolver basket for transfer between target disassembly and target dissolver. Annular configuration between basket wall and lifting post. Flux based on external surface only.

Maximum Vessel Temperature and Pressure

- Vessel temperature estimates were obtained using an overall heat transfer coefficient obtained from handbook values for a tank on legs containing water and an assumed cell air temperature of 35°C (95°F)
- Temperatures were estimated assuming no water-cooling system is active, and pressures are estimated assuming each vessel is unvented to approximate maximum values
- Vapor pressure of water at estimated vessel temperature was used to approximate maximum pressure
- Estimates were developed for maximum temperature and pressure predicted for selected vessels where cooling water is and is not used to control process solution temperature

Potential Impacts to Coolant Systems

➤ Overcool of Process Systems

- Overcooling of U-bearing process solutions has potential to precipitate solids
- Precipitation of U as a solid effectively increases U concentration of material contained in a process vessel may results in nuclear criticality
- Impact of U precipitation upset conditions on nuclear criticality calculations were evaluated by interspersing selected tanks among vessels containing U at a conservative nominal process concentration
- **Summary:** Precipitation upset conditions of U-bearing process solutions are predicted to remain below upper subcritical limit → Thus, overcooling process solutions is not predicted to pose a nuclear criticality hazard

➤ Gas Management System

- Coolant system operation has potential to impact performance of gas management system cooled sections
- Primary gas management system cooled section controls decay time provided for noble gases (isotopes of Kr and Xe) by holdup in dissolver offgas system
- Dose consequences from a bounding release of Kr and Xe isotopes alone is < 0.15 rem
- Bounding release of noble gases is less than 10 CFR 70.61, Performance Requirements
- **Summary:** Cooling water system is not considered to be an IROFS based on potential impact of gas management systems

Conclusions

- Maximum temperature and pressure in vessels without cooling and ventilation are estimated well below pressure rating of stainless steel pipes (725 to 1500 lb/in², gauge)
- Impact of uranium precipitation upset conditions on nuclear criticality calculations was evaluated
- Results indicate that precipitation upset conditions U-bearing solution have been predicted to remain below an upper subcritical limit for all configurations evaluated → Overcooling process solutions is not predicted to pose a nuclear criticality hazard for current equipment configuration
- Bounding releases for Kr and Xe and dose equivalent are well below Part 70.61, “Performance Requirements” (10 CFR 70.61) (Chapter 19) → Cooling water system is not considered to be an IROFS based on potential impact of gas management systems

Chapter 5 Questions?



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Meeting on Northwest Medical Isotopes Construction Permit
Application**

**Chapter 5
Cooling Systems**

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
June 19, 2017



Introductions

- **Michael Balazik** - Project Manager, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **Alexander Adams, Jr.** - Chief, Research and Test Reactors Licensing Branch, Division of Policy and Rulemaking, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
- **James Servatius** - Technical Reviewer, Information Systems Laboratories, Inc.

RPF Cooling Systems

- Principal purpose of the cooling systems is to control the temperature of process solutions during process activities and safely remove decay heat from the target solution.
- Systems should remove and transfer heat to the environment from all significant heat sources.
- Design of the cooling systems is based on interdependent parameters.
- A central process chilled-water system cools three secondary loops, two in the hot cell and one in the target fabrication area, through plate-and-frame heat exchangers and transfers the heat through air-cooled chillers.

Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements
 - 10 CFR 20.1201, “Occupational dose limits for adults.”
 - 10 CFR 20.1301, “Dose limits for individual members of the public.”
 - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” paragraph (a), “Preliminary safety analysis report.”
 - 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of construction permits.”
 - 10 CFR 50.40, “Common standards.”

Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria (cont.)

- Acceptance Criteria
 - NUREG-1537, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria” and ISG augmenting NUREG-1537, Part 2.

Areas of Review

- The staff performed a thorough and complete section-by-section evaluation of the technical information presented in Chapter 5 of the NWMI PSAR, as supplemented by responses to RAIs, to assess the sufficiency of the preliminary design and performance of NWMI's cooling systems in support of the issuance of a construction permit.
- Staff considered design criteria, design bases, and relevant design information to provide reasonable assurance that the final design will conform to the design basis.
- Areas of review included irradiated target basis, vessels considered for thermal characterization, heat load and thermal flux, maximum vessel temperature and pressure estimates, potential impact of overcooling process solutions, and potential impact on the gas management system.

Summary of Application

- NWMI PSAR Chapter 5 provides the preliminary design of the NWMI RPF cooling systems, including physical descriptions, design bases, and process functions and operation.
- The preliminary design of the cooling systems is supported by figures, that show flow paths of the chilled-water system, tables, that describe heat load of water-cooled vessels, and documents that describe supporting detailed calculations.
- Since the RPF is at a separate site, independent from the reactors used to irradiate the targets, the RPF does not have or need a primary or secondary cooling system. The RPF cooling systems are considered auxiliary systems and not IROFS.

Review of Production Facility Cooling System

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.1, discusses an irradiated target heat load of less than 200 watts based on targets irradiated at University of Missouri Research Reactor (MURR) and an 8-hour minimum decay time for receipt of MURR irradiated targets.
- NWMI states that at-reactor handling procedures are projected to require significantly longer than 8 hours for an irradiated target and that the clock time is recorded on transfer papers and the target will not be unloaded before 8 hours has elapsed.

Review of Production Facility Cooling System (cont.)

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.1 discusses the design basis for evaluating the need for auxiliary cooling that assumes processing 8 MURR targets per week while the RPF facility design basis assumes a processing capability of 12 MURR targets per week.
- NWMI states that the design basis for evaluating the need for auxiliary cooling will be changed to 12 MURR targets per week and that supporting calculations will be updated accordingly. The design basis change is not expected to impact the thermal analysis of vessel temperature since the uranium concentration and radial thermal flux will not change.

Review of Production Facility Cooling System (cont.)

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.2, discusses three groups of vessels selected to describe RPF thermal characteristics. The staff determined that the selection of vessels for thermal characterization demonstrates an adequate design basis for the chilled water system and is sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit.
- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.3, discusses heat load and thermal flux for supporting the preliminary design of the chilled water system. Thermal flux is based on simple, steady-state, radial heat transfer neglecting axial heat flow and evaporative heat losses. The staff determined that the heat load and thermal flux calculations demonstrate an adequate design basis for the NWMI chilled water system and is sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit.

Review of Production Facility Cooling System (cont.)

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.4, discusses maximum vessel temperature and pressure estimates for supporting the preliminary design of the chilled water system. Vessel temperatures assume no water cooling and pressures assume vessels are not vented. The staff determined that the maximum temperature and pressure calculations demonstrate an adequate design basis for the chilled water system and are sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit.

Review of Production Facility Cooling System (cont.)

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.5, discusses the potential impact of overcooling process solutions for supporting the preliminary design of the chilled water system. The impact of uranium precipitation upset conditions on nuclear criticality was evaluated by interspersing a specified uranium concentration among vessels containing uranium at a nominal process concentration. The staff determined that the precipitation upset calculations demonstrate an adequate design basis for the preliminary design for the chilled water system and are sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit

Review of Production Facility Cooling System (cont.)

- NWMI PSAR, Section 5.1.6, discusses the potential impact of the chilled water system on the gas management system for supporting the preliminary design of the chilled water system. The staff determined that the level of detail in the calculations demonstrate an adequate design basis for the chilled water system and is sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit.

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The staff finds that the level of detail provided on the cooling systems is suitable to determine that, with respect to these systems:
 - 1) The RPF is designed to operate with a minimal heat load during normal operation.
 - 2) Since the RPF is independent of the irradiation facility, there is no long-lived fission product buildup in the irradiated targets.

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions (cont.)

- 3) NWMI has stated that the maximum temperature and pressure within RPF vessels are anticipated to not result in failure of a process apparatus; therefore, the cooling water system is not selected as an IROFS. While this statement must be substantiated by calculations in the final design, the design of the cooling system as documented in the PSAR is sufficient for satisfying the standards for issuance of a construction permit.
- 4) Based on engineering judgment, the staff concludes that this level of detail on the cooling system is adequate for the issuance of a construction permit because there is low heat load, and therefore there is little or no safety risk.

Evaluation Findings and Conclusions (cont.)

- Accordingly, NWMI has met the following requirements of 10 CFR 50.35 for issuance of a construction permit, with respect to the cooling system:
 - 1) Cooling systems have been described, including the principal architectural and engineering criteria for the design.
 - 2) Further technical or design information may be reasonably left for later consideration in the FSAR.
 - 3) The cooling system is not an IROFS and the major features do not need to be functional for the protection of the health and safety of the public.
 - 4) Reasonable assurance that the proposed facility can be constructed and operated without undue risk to the health and safety of the public.